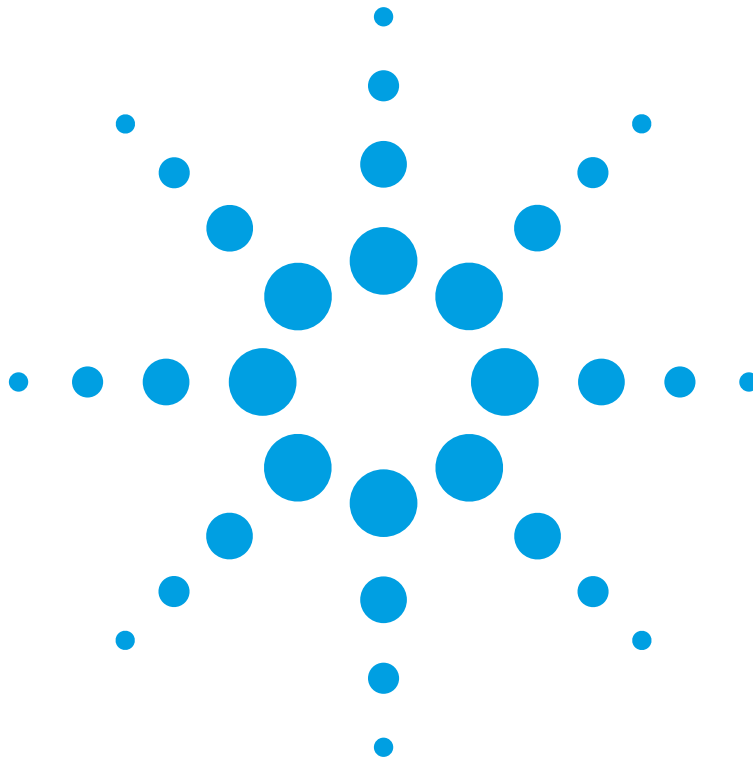


# Agilent 86140B Series Optical Spectrum Analyzer User's Guide



**Agilent Technologies**

© Copyright  
Agilent Technologies 2001  
All Rights Reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under copyright laws.

Agilent Part No. 86140-90068  
Printed in USA  
January 2002

Agilent Technologies  
Lightwave Division  
3910 Brickway Boulevard,  
Santa Rosa, CA 95403, USA

#### Notice.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names, and data used in examples herein are fictitious unless otherwise noted. Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

#### Restricted Rights Legend.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 for DOD agencies, and subparagraphs (c) (1) and (c) (2) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights clause at FAR 52.227-19 for other agencies.

#### Warranty.

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date

of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective. For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

#### Limitation of Warranty.

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

No other warranty is expressed or implied. Agilent Technologies specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

#### Exclusive Remedies.

The remedies provided herein are buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, inci-

dental, or consequential damages, whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

#### Safety Symbols. CAUTION

The *caution* sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the product. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

#### WARNING

The *warning* sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.



The instruction manual symbol. The product is marked with this warning symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instructions in the manual.



The laser radiation symbol. This warning symbol is marked on products which have a laser output.



The AC symbol is used to indicate the required nature of the line module input power.



The ON symbols are used to mark the positions of the instrument power line switch.



The OFF symbols are used to mark the positions of the instrument power line switch.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community.



The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the Canadian Standards Association.



The C-Tick mark is a registered trademark of the Australian Spectrum Management Agency.

ISM1-A This text denotes the instrument is an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product.

#### Typographical Conventions.

The following conventions are used in this book:

**Key type** for keys or text located on the keyboard or instrument.

**Softkey type** for key names that are displayed on the instrument's screen.

**Display type** for words or characters displayed on the computer's screen or instrument's display.

**User type** for words or characters that you type or enter.

**Emphasis type** for words or characters that emphasize some point or that are used as place holders for text that you type.

---

## General Safety Considerations

This product has been designed and tested in accordance with the standards listed on the Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformity, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The documentation contains information and warnings that must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

Install the instrument according to the enclosure protection provided.

This instrument does not protect against the ingress of water.

This instrument protects against finger access to hazardous parts within the enclosure.

---

**WARNING**

---

**If this product is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This product must be used in a normal condition (in which all means for protection are intact) only.**

---

**WARNING**

---

**No operator serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified service personnel. To prevent electrical shock do not remove covers.**

---

**WARNING**

---

**This is a Safety Class 1 Product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor inside or outside of the instrument is likely to make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.**

---

**WARNING**

---

**To prevent electrical shock, disconnect the instrument from mains before cleaning. Use a dry cloth or one slightly dampened with water to clean the external case parts. Do not attempt to clean internally.**

---

**CAUTION**

---

Fiber-optic connectors are easily damaged when connected to dirty or damaged cables and accessories. The Agilent 86140B series's front-panel INPUT connector is no exception. When you use improper cleaning and handling techniques, you risk expensive instrument repairs, damaged cables, and compromised measurements. Before you connect any fiber-optic cable to the Agilent 86140B series, [refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 6-8.](#)

## General Safety Considerations

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 61010-1C and 664 respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | Do not use too much liquid in cleaning the optical spectrum analyzer. Water can enter the front-panel keyboard, damaging sensitive electronic components.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS: When installing the product in a cabinet, the convection into and out of the product must not be restricted. The ambient temperature (outside the cabinet) must be less than the maximum operating temperature of the product by 4° C for every 100 watts dissipated in the cabinet. If the total power dissipated in the cabinet is greater than 800 watts, then forced convection must be used.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | Install the instrument so that the detachable power cord is readily identifiable and is easily reached by the operator. The detachable power cord is the instrument disconnecting device. It disconnects the mains circuit from the mains supply before other parts of the instrument. The front panel switch is only a standby switch and is not a LINE switch. Alternatively, an externally installed switch or circuit breaker (which is readily identifiable and is easily reached by the operator) may be used as a <b>disconnecting device</b> . |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | Always use the three-prong AC power cord supplied with this instrument. Failure to ensure adequate earth grounding by not using this cord may cause instrument damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <i>Do not</i> connect ac power until you have verified the line voltage is correct as described in <a href="#">“Line Power Requirements” on page 1-11</a> . Damage to the equipment could result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | This instrument has autoranging line voltage input. Be sure the supply voltage is within the specified range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | The Agilent 86140B, 86141B, 86144B, 86146B and 86142B Option 004/005/006 EELED sources contain an IEC Class 1 LED, according to IEC 60825.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CAUTION</b> | Use of controls or adjustment or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

---

# Contents

## **1 Getting Started**

- Product Overview 1-2
- Setting Up the Analyzer 1-8
- Making a Measurement 1-13
- The Menu Bar 1-17
- The Softkey Panels 1-18
- Laser Safety Considerations 1-29
- Product Options and Accessories 1-30

## **2 Using the Instrument**

- Setting Up Measurements 2-2
- Calibrating Wavelength Measurements 2-14
- Saving, Recalling, and Managing Files 2-19
- Analyzing Measurement Data 2-27
- Analyzer Operating Modes 2-30

## **3 Function Reference**

## **4 Remote Front Panel Operation**

- Remote Front Panel 4-2

## **5 Status Listings**

- Overview 5-2
- Error Reporting Behavior 5-4
- SCPI-Defined Errors 5-5
- OSA Notices 5-16
- OSA Warnings 5-17
- Application-Specific Warnings 5-29
- OSA Status Errors 5-35
- OSA Errors 5-36
- Firmware Errors 5-38

## **6 Maintenance**

- Changing the Printer Paper 6-2
- Printer Head Cleaning Procedure 6-4
- Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements 6-8
- Returning the Instrument for Service 6-21

**7 Specifications and Regulatory Information**

Definition of Terms 7-3  
Specifications 7-5  
Regulatory Information 7-21  
Declaration of Conformity 7-22

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Product Overview                | 1-2  |
| Setting Up the Analyzer         | 1-8  |
| Making a Measurement            | 1-13 |
| The Menu Bar                    | 1-17 |
| The Softkey Panels              | 1-18 |
| Laser Safety Considerations     | 1-29 |
| Product Options and Accessories | 1-30 |

---

## Getting Started

## Product Overview

The 86140B series of optical spectrum analyzers provide fast, accurate, and comprehensive measurement capabilities for spectral analysis.

- Full-featured SCPI commands for programming instruments over LAN
- Display-off feature for making faster measurements
- Remote file saving and printing for outputting measurement results
- Filter mode for accurate and flexible measurements
- Built-in applications for accelerating test times

### **Filter Mode**

The Agilent 86144B and 86146B filter mode allows single dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) to be isolated and routed to external test equipment. The filter mode capability is built-in to internal applications to allow for fast and easy implementation of channel dropping. For Agilent 86146B instruments, this mode also allows the ability to measure time resolve chirp (TRC).

### **Built-in Applications**

Built-in applications allow fast, repeatable measurements for WDM systems, lasers, amplifiers, and passive components. These applications can be added through a firmware upgrade.

#### ***WDM Application***

This application allows you to measure DWDM sub-system components, (such as transmission sub-systems, optical add/drop multiplexers, and multiplexers/de-multiplexers) for parameters such as optical signal-to-noise ratio (OSNR), channel wavelength, channel power, and span tilt.

#### ***Passive Component Test Application***

This application simplifies the testing of passive components, such as filters, couplers, and isolators by defining a test plan that measures parameters such as insertion and return loss, bandwidth, and filter shape.



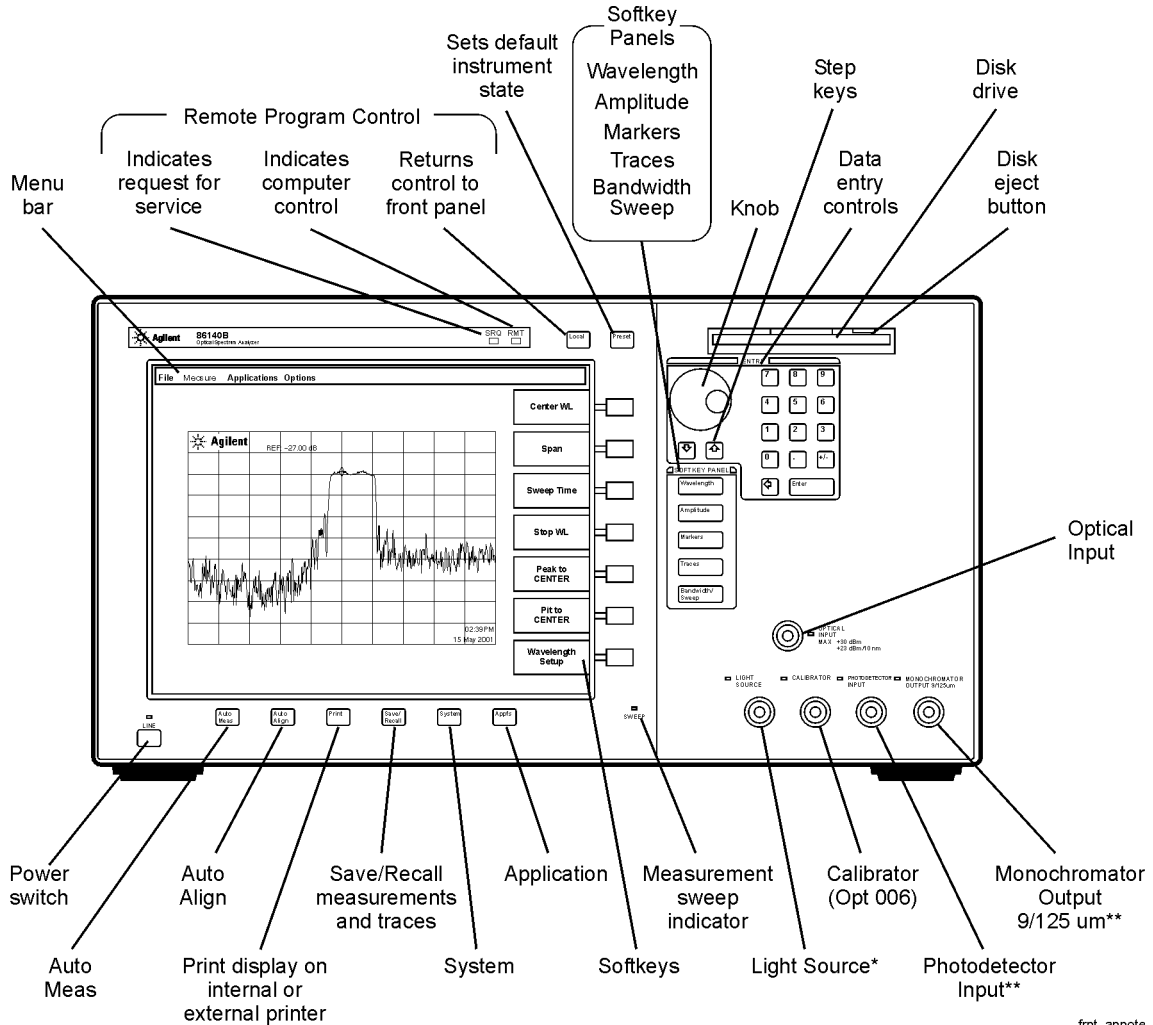
***Source Test Application***

This application offers automated optical source and laser characterization.

***Amplifier Test Application***

This application simplifies the process of characterizing gain and noise figure of optical amplifiers such as EDFA's, SOA's and Raman amplifiers.

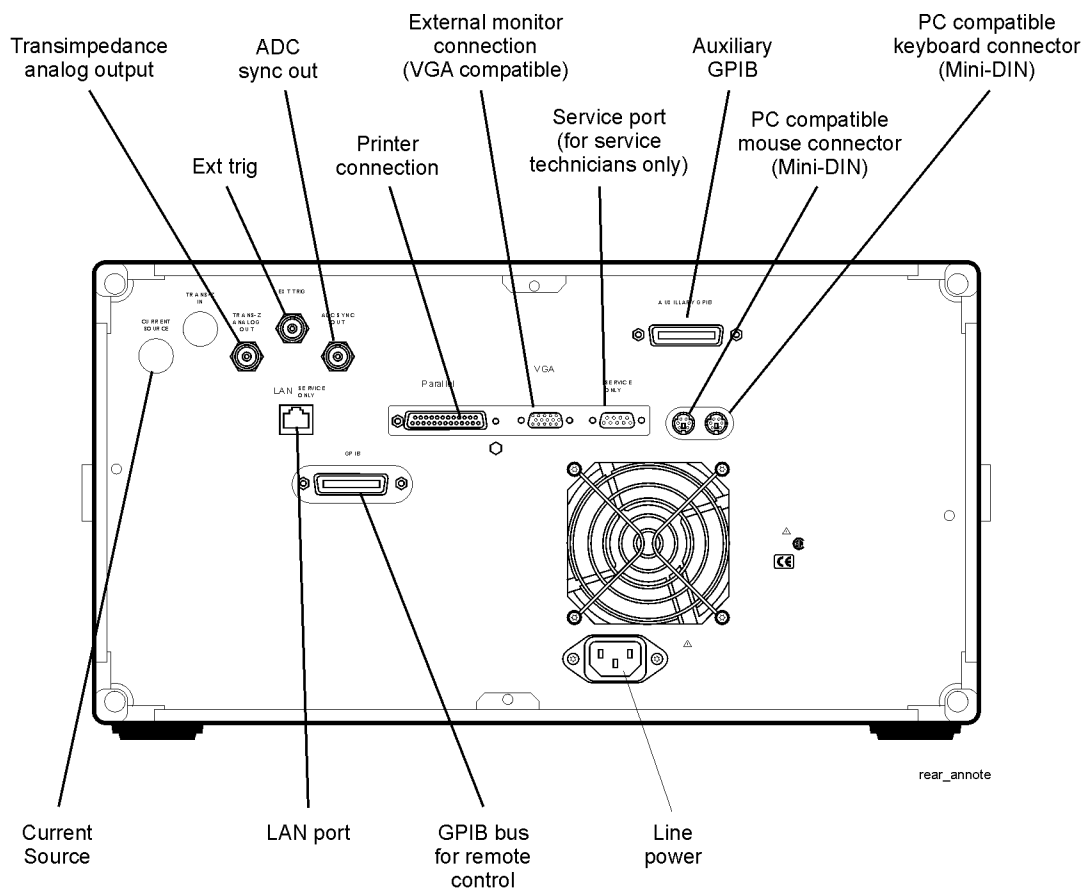
## Agilent 86140B Front and Rear Panels



fnt\_annotate

\* Available as Option 002 (white light source) and Options 004/005 (EELED source) for Agilent 86140B, 86141B, 86142B, and 86146B only.

\*\* Available Agilent 86141B, 86144B, and 86146 only.



rear\_annotate

## Optical Spectrum Analyzer Display

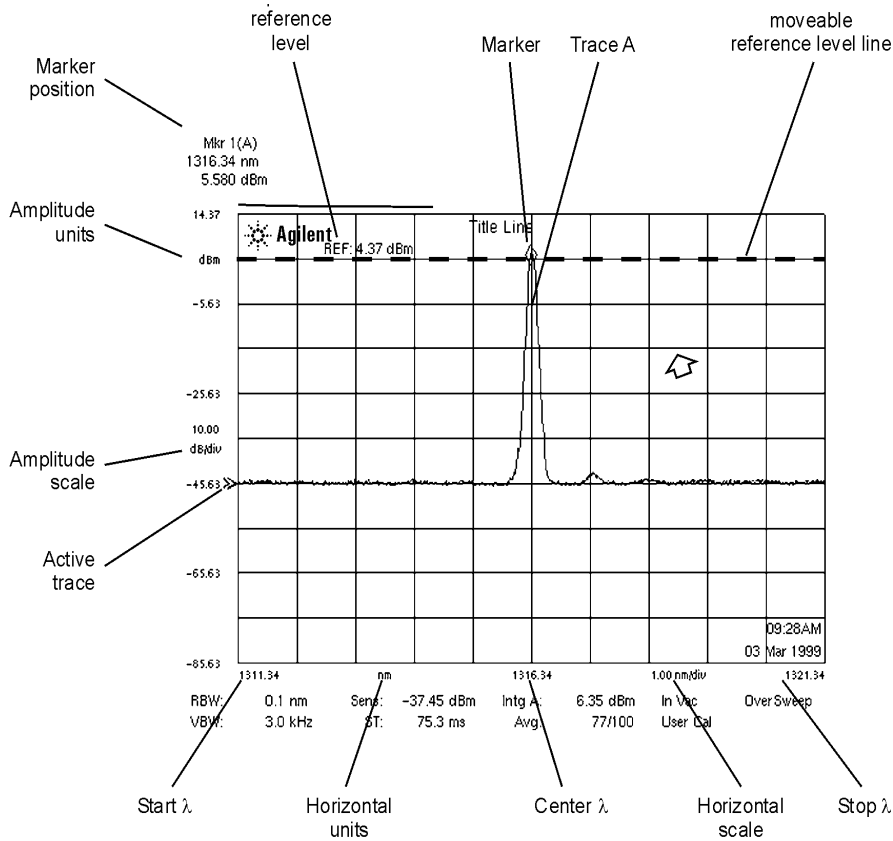
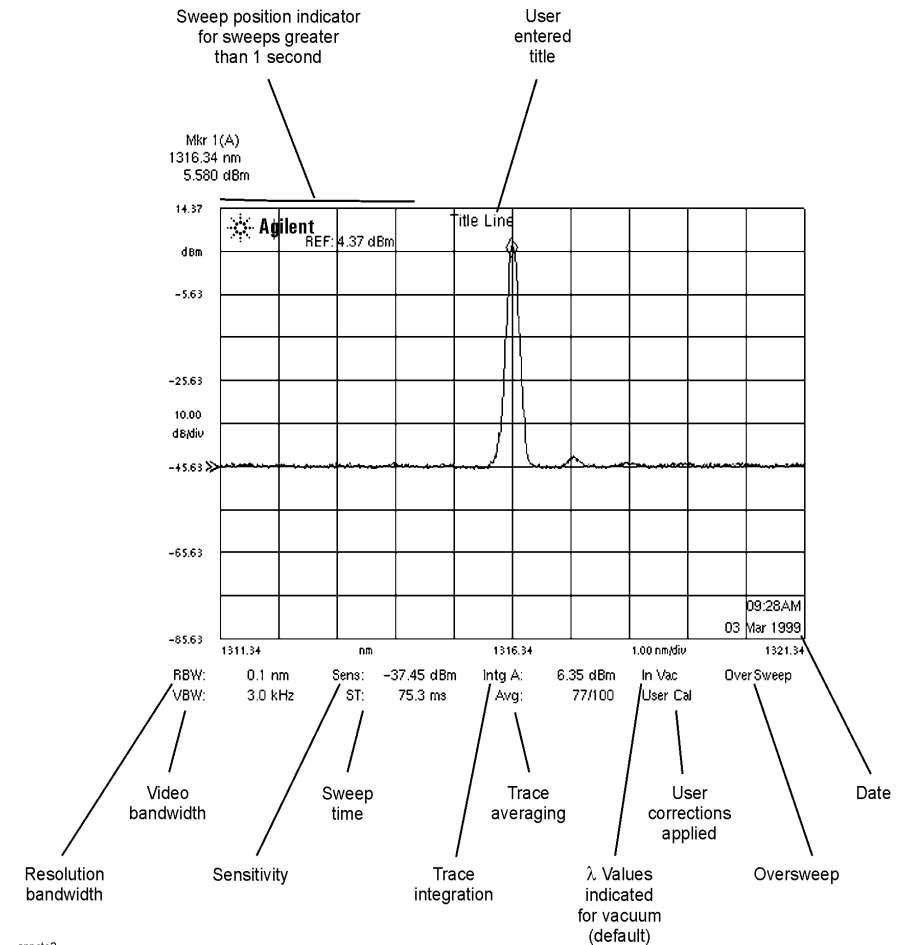


Figure 1-1. Optical Spectrum Analyzer Display



**Figure 1-2. Display Annotations**

# Setting Up the Analyzer

## Step 1. Receive and Inspect the Shipment

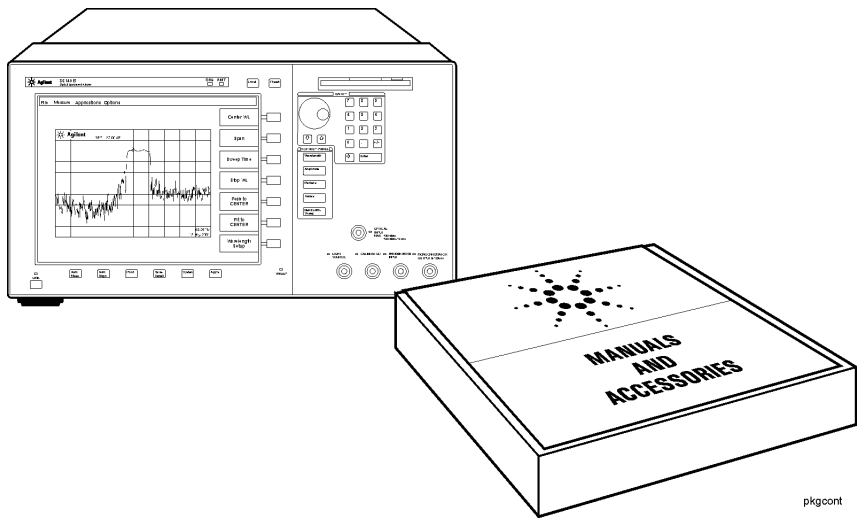


Table 1-1. Items in a Standard Agilent 86140B Series Shipment

| Description                 | Product Number | Item Quantity |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| BNC Cable (24 inches)       | 8120-1839      | 1             |
| GPIB Cable                  | 8120-3444      | 1             |
| FC/PC Dust Cap              | 1401-0291      | 2             |
| English User's Guide Manual | 86140-90068    | 1             |
| Application Guide           | 86140-90071    | 1             |
| Programming Guide           | 86140-90069    | 1             |
| Quick Start Card            | 86140-90087    | 1             |

- ☐ Inspect the shipping container for damage.
- ☐ Inspect the instrument.
- ☐ Verify that you received the options and accessories you ordered.

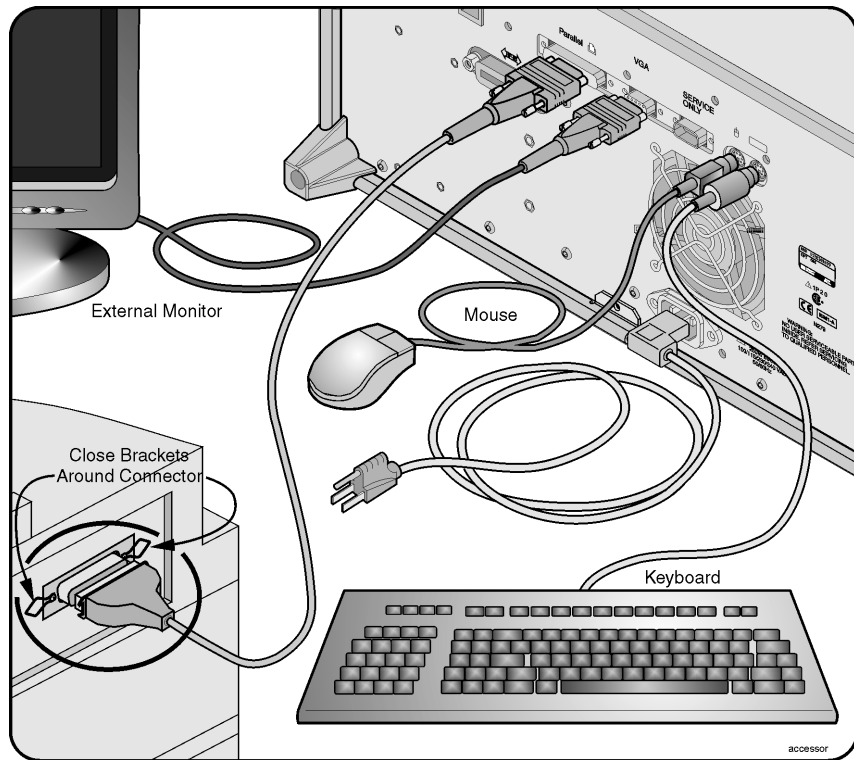
Keep the shipping container and cushioning material until you have inspected the contents of the shipment for completeness and have checked the optical spectrum analyzer mechanically and electrically.

If anything is missing or defective, contact your nearest Agilent Technologies Sales Office. [Refer to “Returning the Instrument for Service” on page 6-21.](#) If the shipment was damaged, contact the carrier, then contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Sales Office. Keep the shipping materials for the carrier's inspection. The Agilent Technologies Sales Office will arrange for repair or replacement at Agilent Technologies' option without waiting for claim settlement.

## **Step 2. Connect Accessories and Power Cord**

- ☐ Although you can operate all instrument functions using only the front-panel keys, and trackball on portable models, these accessories make your optical spectrum analyzer easier to use. Connect any standard PC-compatible mouse (or other pointing device), keyboard, or external VGA-compatible display.

Getting Started  
Setting Up the Analyzer



---

**CAUTION**

---

Do *not* stack other objects on the keyboard; this will cause self-test failures on power-on.

- ❑ You can connect a PCL-language printer (for example, an HP<sup>1</sup> LaserJet) to the instrument's rear panel Parallel connector. Use a parallel Centronics printer cable, such as an HP C2950A (2 m) or HP C2951A (3 m).
- ❑ The line cord provided is matched by Agilent Technologies to the country of origin on the order. [Refer to "Accessories" on page 1-31.](#)

1. HP and Hewlett-Packard are U.S. registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.



**Table 1-2. Line Power Requirements**

|           |                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power     | 115 VAC: 110 VA MAX. / 60 WATTS MAX. / 1.1 A MAX.<br>230 VAC: 150 VA MAX. / 70 WATTS MAX. / 0.6 A MAX. |
| Voltage   | nominal: 115 VAC / 230 VAC<br>range 115 VAC: 90–132 V<br>range 230 VAC: 198–254 V                      |
| Frequency | nominals: 50 Hz / 60 Hz<br>range: 47–63 Hz                                                             |

### Step 3. Apply Power to Instrument

- ☐ Press the power switch at the lower left-hand corner of the front panel.  
After a short initialization period, the display will look similar to the picture on this page.
- ☐ Allow the instrument to warm up for at least 1 hour.

### Step 4. Clean Connectors and Prepare for Measurements

#### CAUTION

Fiber-optic connectors are easily damaged when connected to dirty or damaged cables and accessories. The front-panel INPUT connector of the Agilent 86140B series is no exception. When you use improper cleaning and handling techniques, you risk expensive instrument repairs, damaged cables, and compromised measurements. Before you connect any fiber-optic cable to the Agilent 86140B series optical spectrum analyzer, [refer to “Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements” on page 6-8.](#)

#### CAUTION

A front-panel connector saver is provided with Agilent 86140B series instruments. Attach the connector saver to the front-panel INPUT connector of the instrument. You can now make your connections to the connector saver instead of the instrument. This will help prevent damage to the front-panel INPUT connector of the instrument. Damage to the front-panel INPUT connector is expensive in terms of both repair costs and down-time. Use the front-panel connector saver to prevent damage to the front-panel INPUT connector.

#### Note

All product specifications apply to measurements made *without* using the front-panel connector saver.

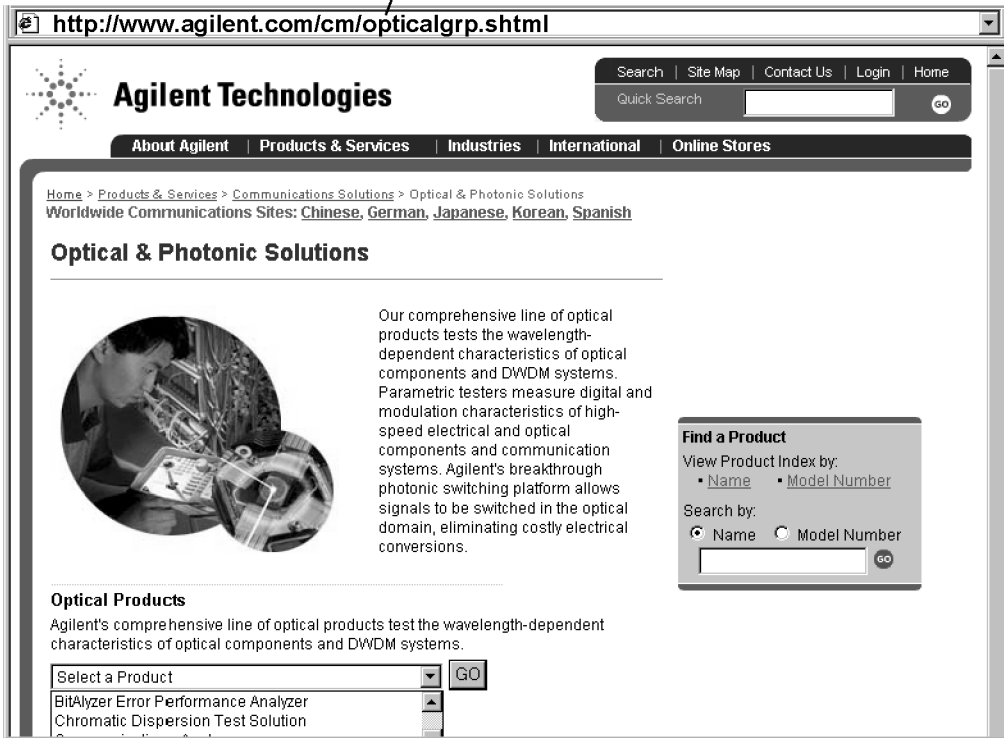
- ☐ After the instrument has warmed up for at least 1 hour, perform an auto align

## Getting Started

### Setting Up the Analyzer

by pressing the front panel Auto Align button. This will ensure optimal amplitude accuracy, and can correct for any mis-alignment caused by the instrument shipment.

To learn more about optical and photonic solutions visit our web page at ...



To learn more about this or any Agilent Technologies product, visit our web site at <http://www.agilent.com/cm/index.shtml>. Or, to learn more about fiber optic test equipment, follow this path from the address listed:

- 1 Click Communications Products.
- 2 Click Lightwave Measurement Solutions.
- 3 Click Communications Solutions and then select Optical and Photonic Solutions.

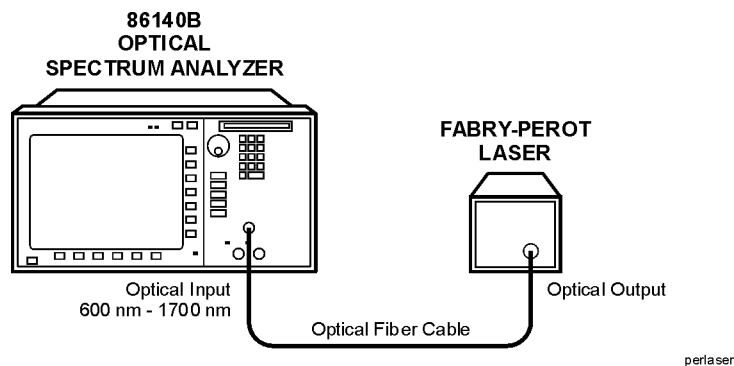
---

## Making a Measurement

This procedure will introduce you to the Agilent 86140B series optical spectrum analyzer front panel controls. By following this procedure you will do the following:

- Perform an auto alignment
- Perform a peak search
- Use a delta marker
- Print the display

Refer to “The Menu Bar” on page 1-17 and “The Softkey Panels” on page 1-18.



### Instrument setup

A source signal must be present at the input of the optical spectrum analyzer. In this procedure a Fabry-Perot laser is used as the source. You can use another source or the optional 1310/1550 nm EELED. If another source is being used, the display will differ from those shown.

### *To set the OSA to a known state*

- Press the front-panel Preset key to set the instrument to a known state. For a complete description of preset conditions, see [page 3-65](#).

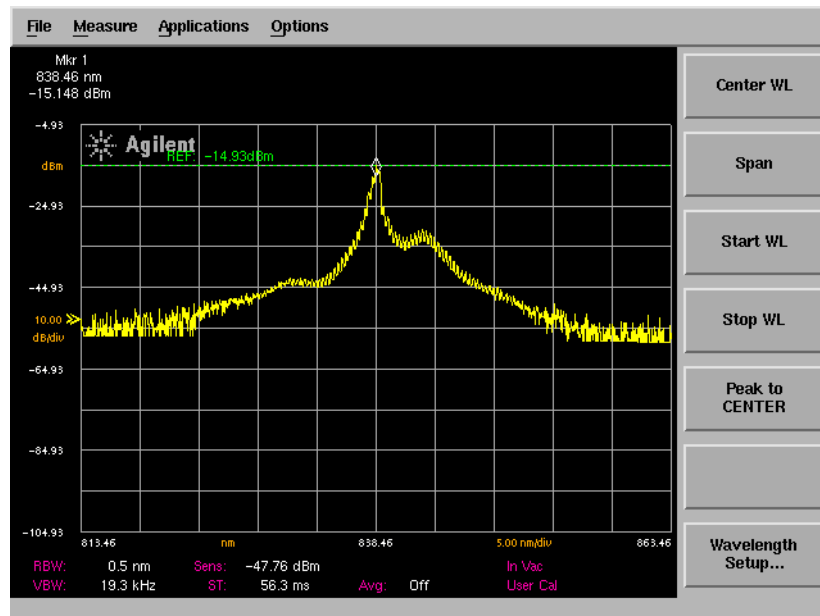
***To perform an Auto Align***

For maximum amplitude accuracy, perform an automatic alignment whenever the optical spectrum analyzer has been moved, subjected to large temperature changes, or following warm-up. See [“Auto Align” on page 3-10](#) for more information.

- 1 Connect a fiber from the source to the input connector of the optical spectrum analyzer. Be sure to follow the good connector practices described in [“Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements” on page 6-8](#).
- 2 Enable the source. Press Markers > *Peak Search* to find the peak signal power.
- 3 Press the front-panel Auto Align key to optimize the detection of the incoming signal. This takes a few moments to complete.

***To perform a peak search***

- 4 Press the front-panel Auto Meas key to locate and zoom-in on the signal. Please wait until the Auto Measure routine is complete. A marker is placed on the peak of the displayed signal.



**Trace with normal marker.**

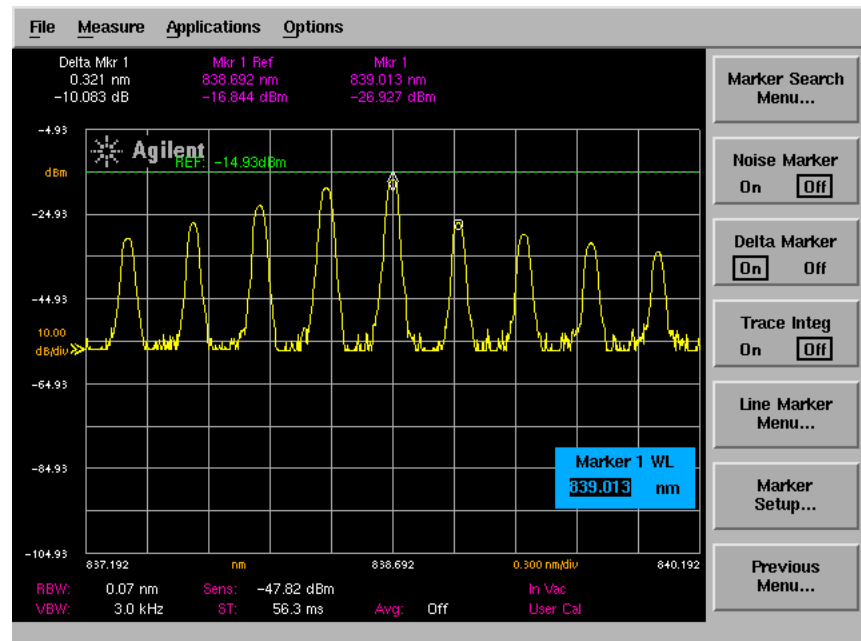
### ***To zoom in on the signal***

Press the *Span* softkey and then use the knob, step keys, or numeric keypad to zoom in on the signal.

### ***Using the delta marker***

The optical spectrum analyzer has four types of markers; normal markers, bandwidth markers, delta markers and noise markers. The marker currently being displayed is a normal marker. In the next step we will use it as a delta marker.

- 5 Press the front-panel Markers key.
- 6 Press the *More Marker Functions....* softkey.
- 7 Press the *Delta Marker* softkey to activate the delta marker and the active function area.
- 8 Use the knob, step keys or numeric entry pad to move the delta marker.
- 9 The reference marker remains stationary.



**Trace with delta marker.**

***Printing the display***

- 10** Press the Print key to print a copy of the display. The output will be sent to the internal or external printer, depending on the printer selected.

---

## The Menu Bar

The Menu bar includes the File, Measure, Application, and Options drop-down menus. Each menu selection includes a descriptive label.

**(Action)** Indicates the selection will perform an action such as making a measurement or printing the display.

**(Panel)** Indicates the selection will open a softkey panel.

### The File Menu

|   |                  |          |
|---|------------------|----------|
| 1 | Save/Recall...   | (Panel)  |
| 2 | Print            | (Action) |
| 3 | Printer Setup... |          |
| 4 | Local            | (Action) |
| 5 | Preset           | (Action) |

### The Measure Menu

|   |                    |          |
|---|--------------------|----------|
| 1 | Wavelength...      | (Panel)  |
| 2 | Amplitude...       | (Panel)  |
| 3 | Markers...         | (Panel)  |
| 4 | Traces...          | (Panel)  |
| 5 | Bandwidth/Sweep... | (Panel)  |
| 6 | Auto Measure       | (Action) |
| 7 | Auto Align         | (Action) |

### The Applications Menu

|                                              |         |              |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| File                                         | Measure | Applications | Options |
| 1 Launch as Installed Application... (Panel) |         |              |         |

### The Options Menu

|                          |         |              |         |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| File                     | Measure | Applications | Options |
| 1 System Menu... (Panel) |         |              |         |

## The Softkey Panels

You can access the softkey panels using either the front-panel keys or the menu bar. This section includes brief descriptions of the following menus. See [Chapter 3, “Function Reference”](#) for additional information on each of the OSA functions.

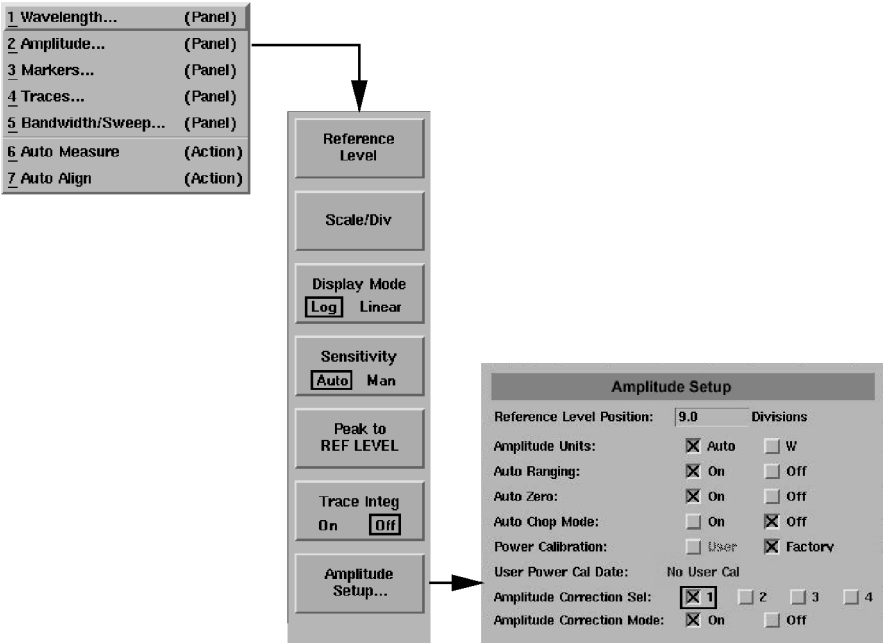
- [The Amplitude Menus 1-19](#)
- [The Applications Menus 1-20](#)
- [The Bandwidth/Sweep Menus 1-22](#)
- [The Markers Menus 1-23](#)
- [The Save/Recall Menus 1-24](#)
- [The Systems Menus 1-25](#)
- [The Traces Menus 1-27](#)
- [The Wavelength Menus 1-28](#)



# The Amplitude Menu

You can access the Amplitude softkeys using the front-panel Amplitude key or the Measure menu Amplitude selection on the menu bar.

The Amplitude menu



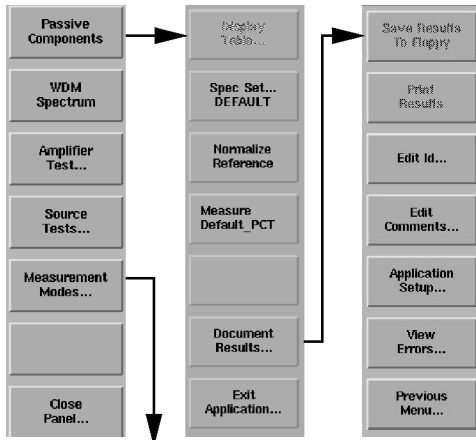
---

## The Applications Menus

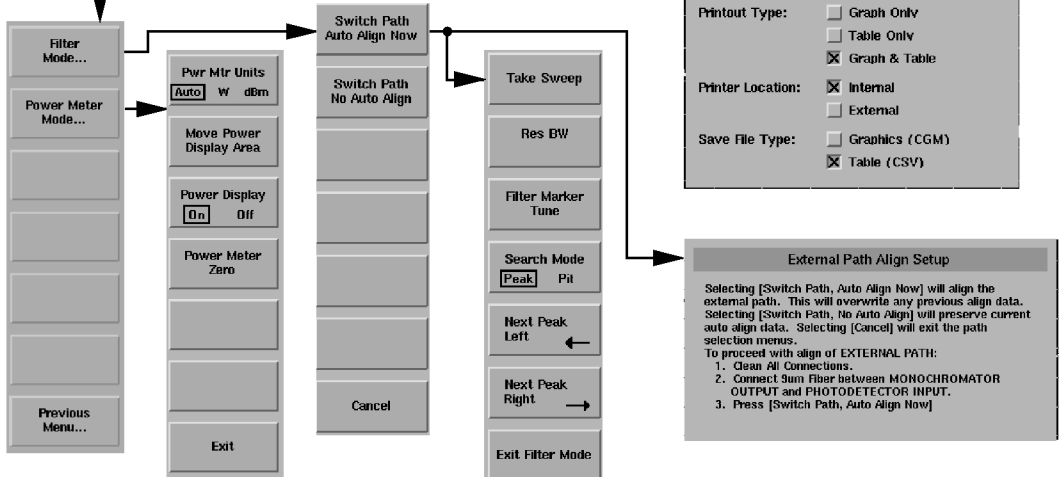
You can access the Applications (Appl's) softkeys by using the front-panel Appl's key or the Applications menu Launch an Installed Application section on the menu bar. For a complete description of the applications, refer to the Agilent 86140B Series Measurement Applications User's Guide that came with your instrument.

## The Applications menu

1 Launch an Installed Application... (Panel)



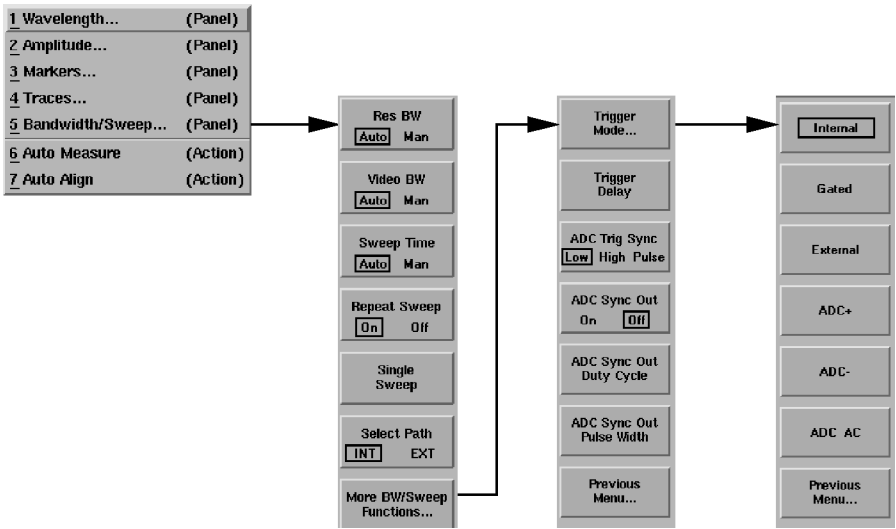
The Measurement Modes ... function is available **only** in the Agilent 86141B, 86144B, and 86146B models.



# The Bandwidth/Sweep Menus

You can access the Bandwidth/Sweep softkeys by using the front-panel Bandwidth/Sweep key or the Measure menu Bandwidth/Sweep selection on the menu bar.

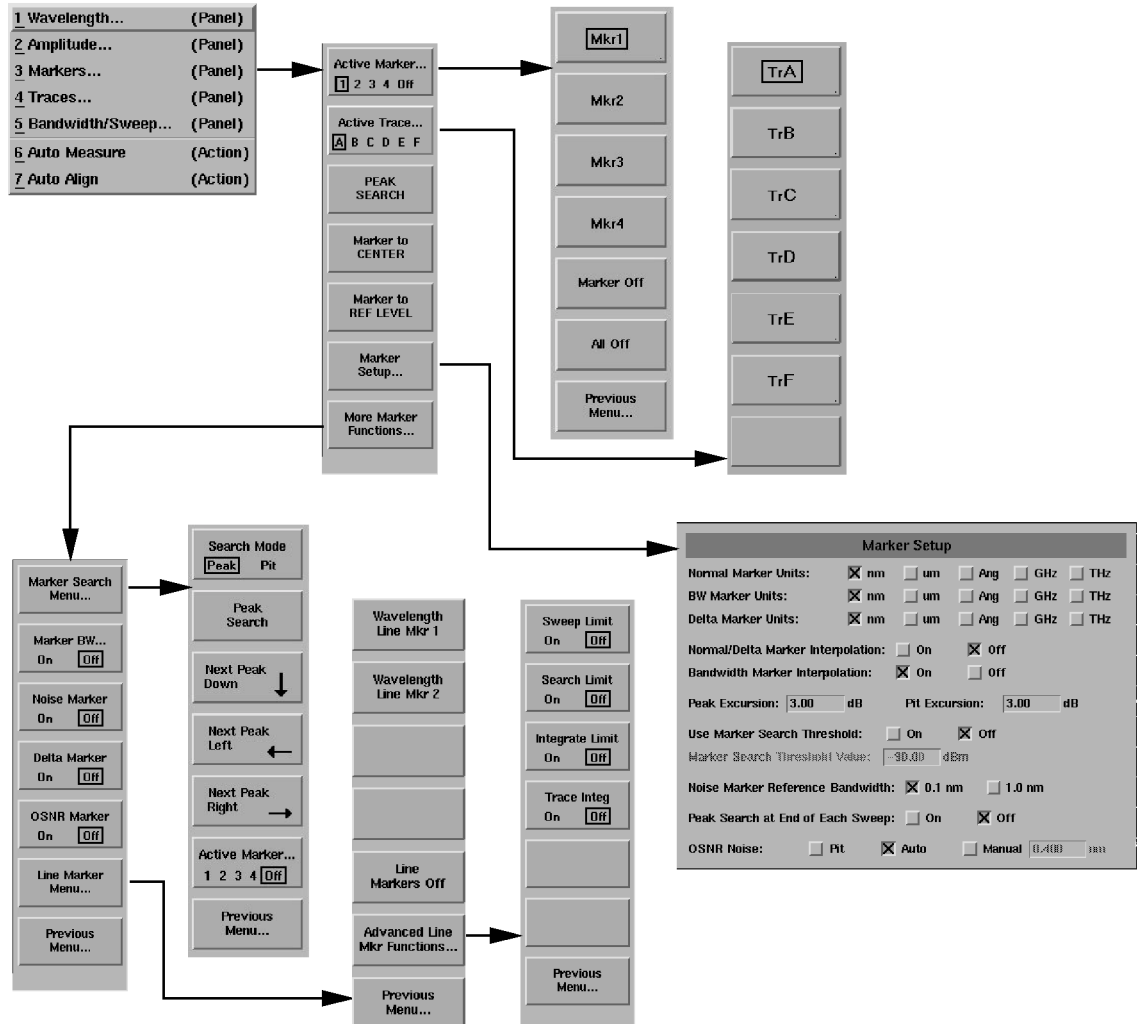
The Bandwidth/Sweep menu



## The Markers Menus

You can access the Markers softkeys by using the front-panel Markers key or the Measure menu Markers selection on the menu bar.

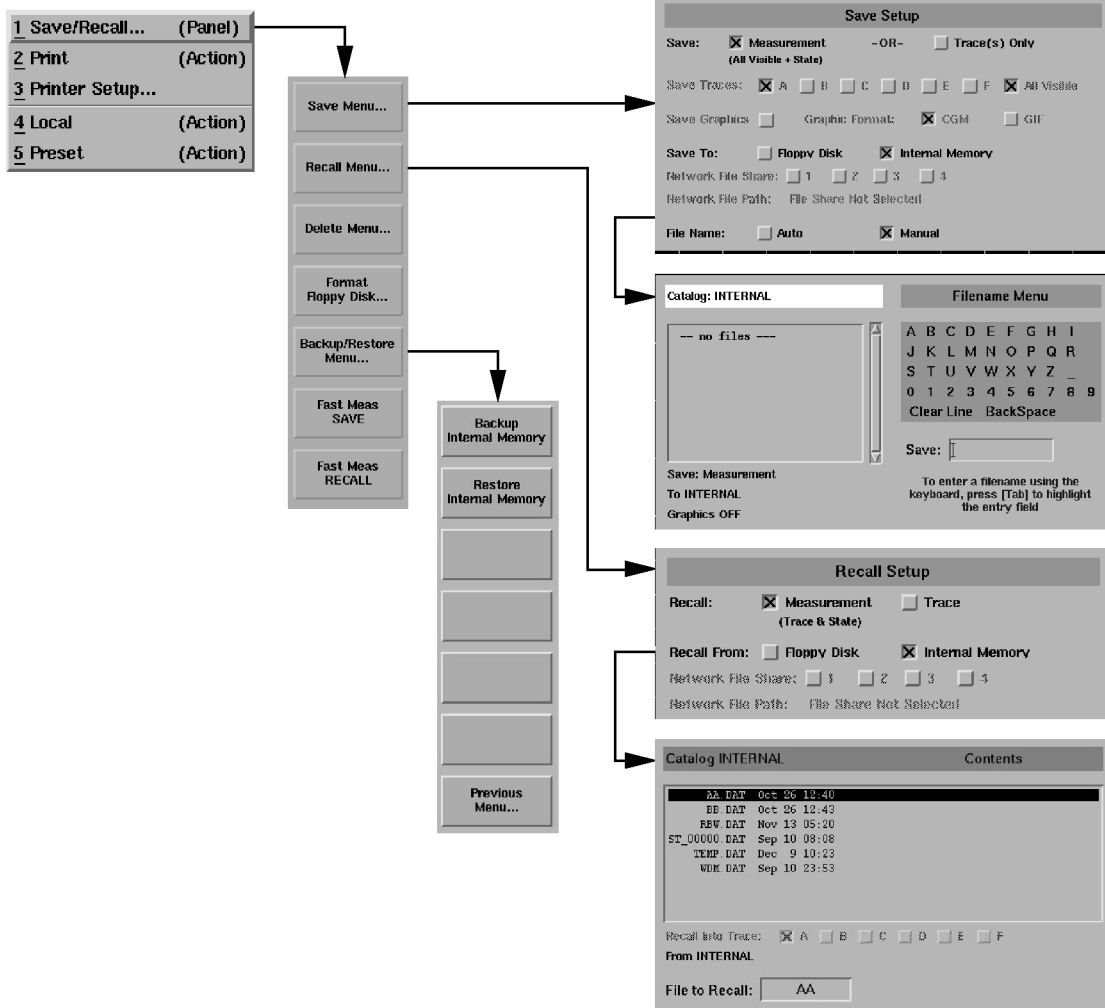
The Markers menu



## The Save/Recall Menus

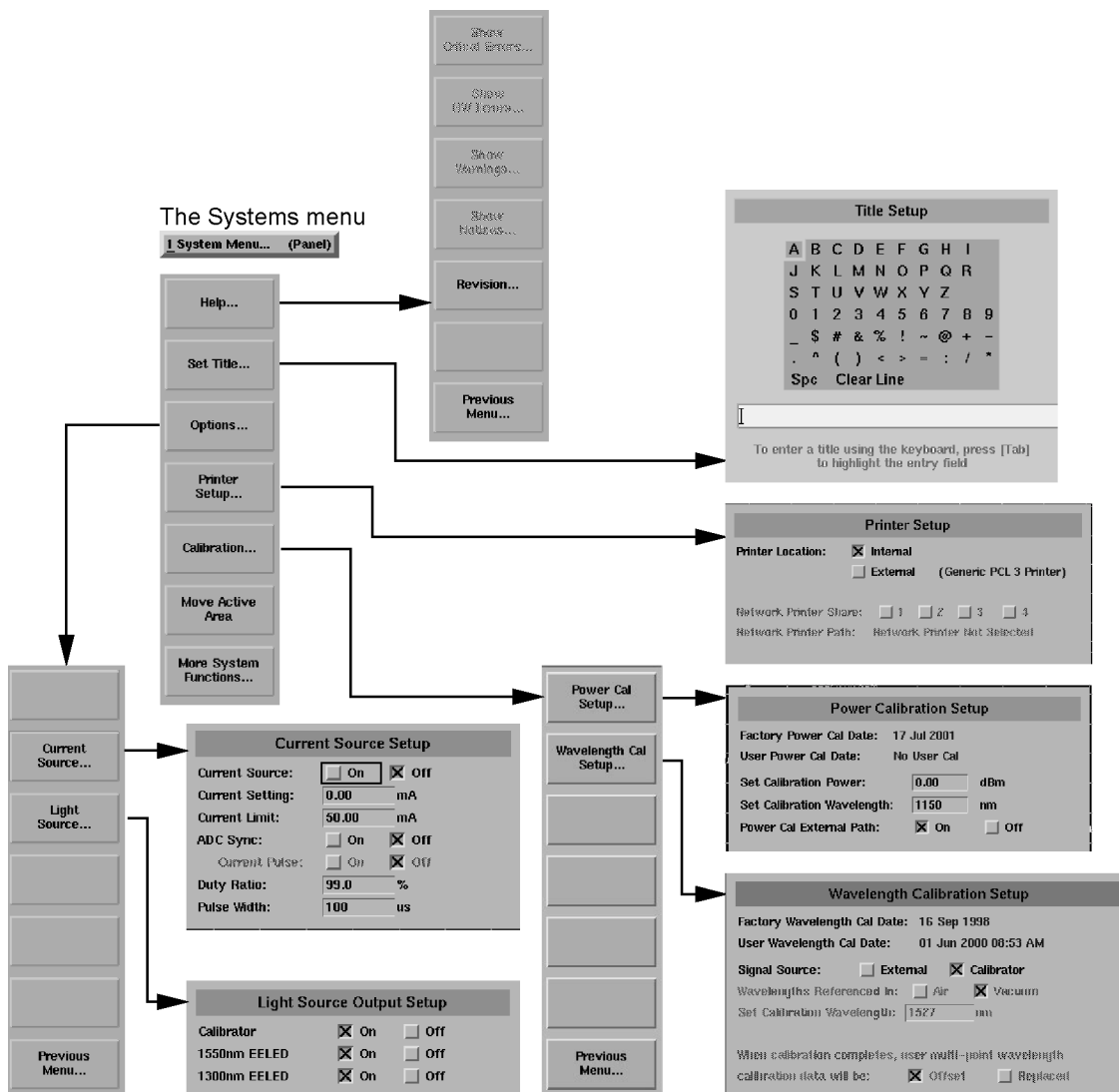
You can access the Save/Recall softkeys and setup panels by using the drop-down File menu Save/Recall selection or the front-panel Save/Recall key. Use these functions to save, recall and print the measurement results.

The Save/Recall menu



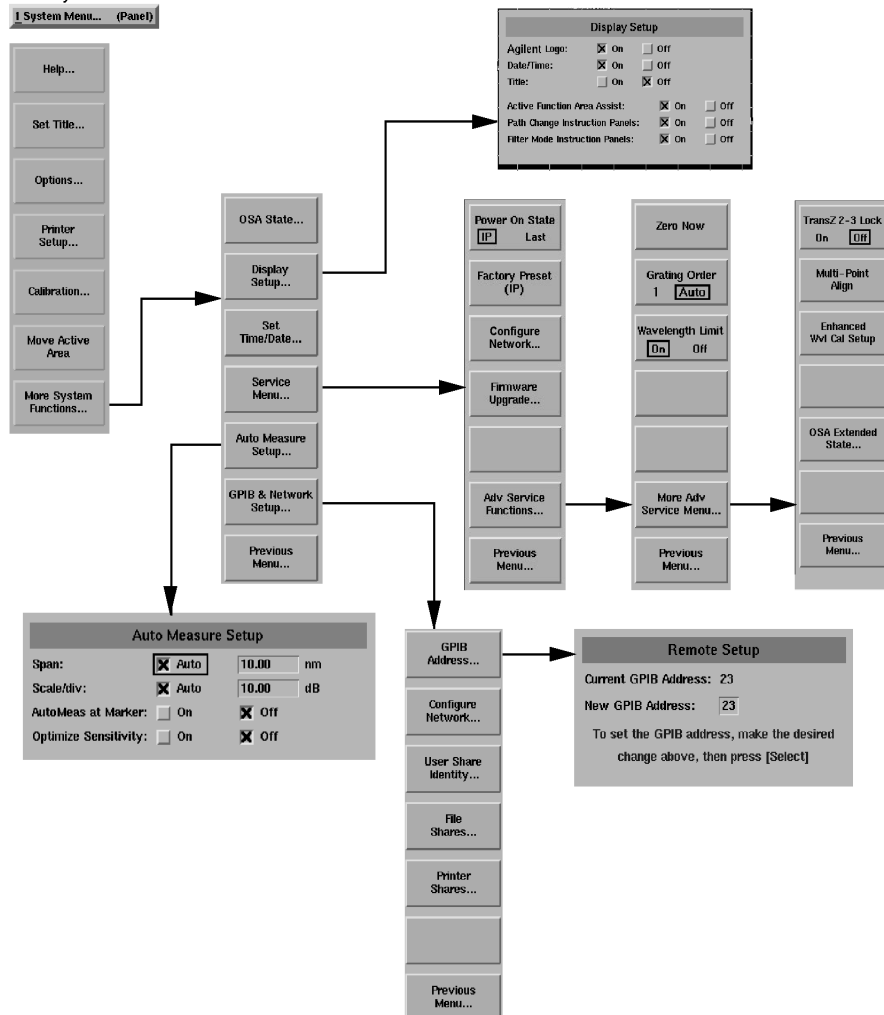
## The Systems Menus

You can access the System softkeys by using the front-panel System key or the Options menu System selection on the menu bar.



## The Systems Menus, continued....

## The Systems menu

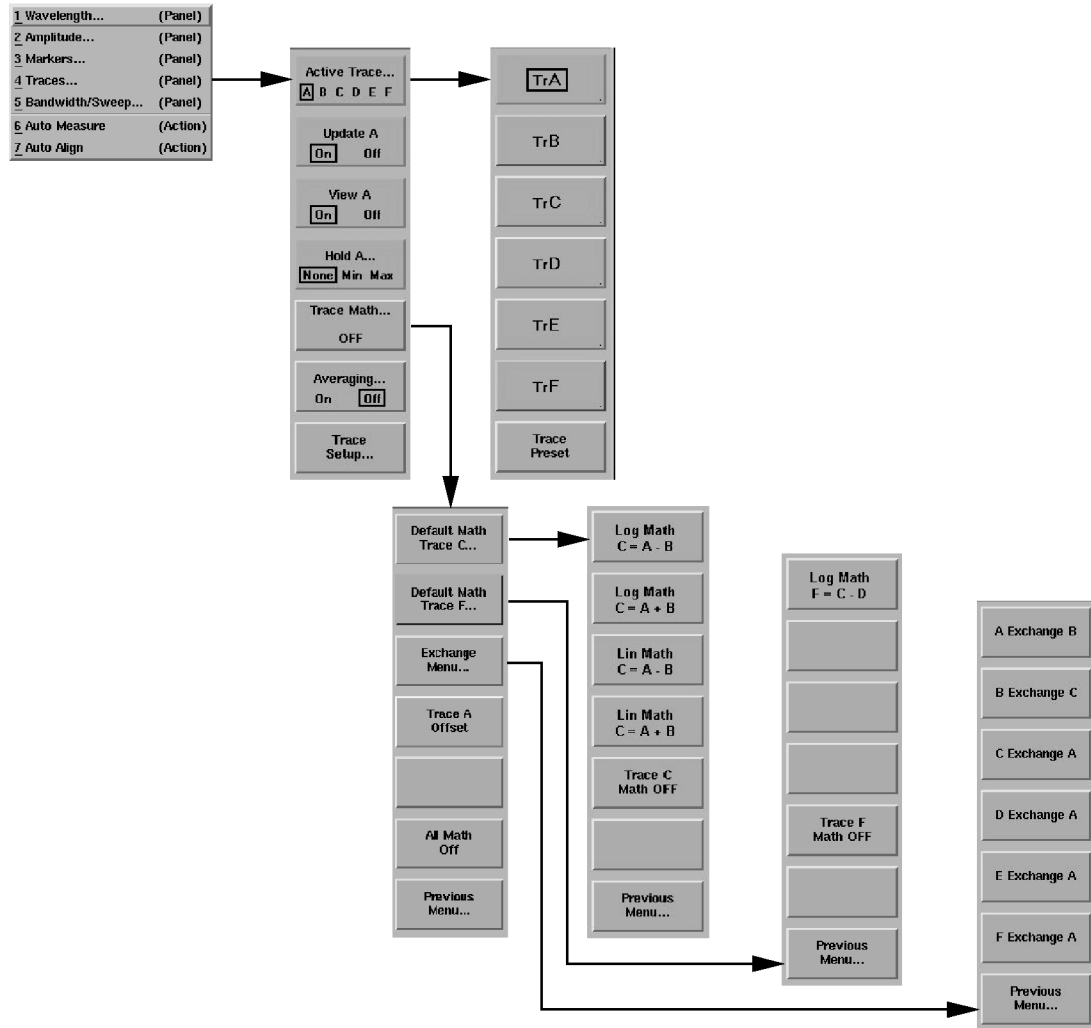




## The Traces Menu

You can access the Traces softkeys by using the front-panel Traces key or the Measure menu Traces selection on the menu bar.

The Traces menu

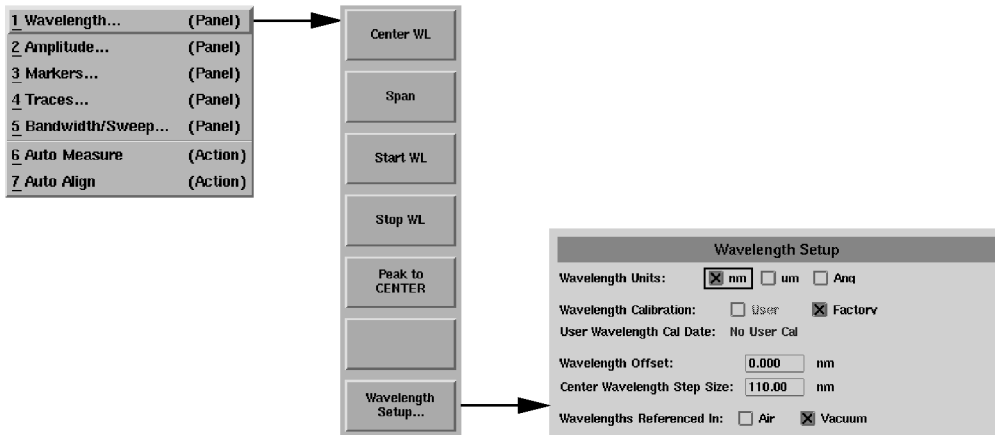


---

## The Wavelength Menus

You can access the Wavelength softkeys by using the front-panel Wavelength key or the Measure menu Wavelength selection on the menu bar.

The Wavelength menu



---

## Laser Safety Considerations

---

### NOTE

Refer to the *Tunable Laser Modules User's Guide* for complete laser safety information.

---

### Laser Safety

Laser radiation in the ultraviolet and far infrared parts of the spectrum can cause damage primarily to the cornea and lens of the eye. Laser radiation in the visible and near infrared regions of the spectrum can cause damage to the retina of the eye.

---

### WARNING

**Do NOT, under any circumstances, look into the optical output or any fiber/device attached to the output while the laser is in operation.**

This system should be serviced only by authorized personnel.

Do not enable the laser unless fiber or an equivalent device is attached to the optical output connector.

---

### CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein can result in hazardous radiation exposure.

---

### Electrical Safety

The electrical safety considerations are documented in the section [“General Safety Considerations” on page -iii](#). Familiarize yourself with the safety markings and instructions before operating this system.

## Product Options and Accessories

| Options                              | Agilent 86140B, 86141B,<br>86142B, 86146B<br>Benchtop | Agilent 86143B, 86144B,<br>86145B<br>Portable |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instrument System Options</b>     |                                                       |                                               |
| Current Source                       | Opt. 001                                              | ----                                          |
| White Light Source                   | Opt. 002                                              | ----                                          |
| Built-in 1310 & 1550 nm EELED Source | Opt. 004                                              | ----                                          |
| Built-in 1550 nm EELED Source        | Opt. 005                                              | ----                                          |
| Wavelength Calibrator                | Opt. 006                                              | Opt. 006                                      |
| Time Resolved Chirp Application      | Opt. TRC <sup>a</sup>                                 | Not Applicable                                |
| DWDM Spectral Analysis Application   | Included                                              | Included                                      |
| Passive Component Test Application   | Included                                              | Included                                      |
| Amplifier Test Application           | Included                                              | Included                                      |
| Source Test Application              | Included                                              | Included                                      |
| Alternative Connector Interface      |                                                       |                                               |
| FC/PC                                | Standard                                              | Standard                                      |
| HMS-10                               | Opt. 011                                              | Opt. 011                                      |
| DIN                                  | Opt. 013                                              | Opt. 013                                      |
| ST                                   | Opt. 014                                              | Opt. 014                                      |
| SC                                   | Opt. 017                                              | Opt. 017                                      |
| Multimode Fiber Input <sup>b</sup>   | Opt. 025 (Agilent 86140B)                             | Opt. 025 (Agilent 86143B)                     |
| Certificate of Calibration           | Included                                              | Included                                      |

a. Option available for 86146B only.

b. 50 $\mu$ m multimode input available on Agilent 86140B and 86143B OSA's only.

**Table 1-3. Accessories**

| Option                                   | Description                                       | Product Number | Item Quantity |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Connector Accessories                    |                                                   |                |               |
| 011                                      | HP/HMS-10 Connector Adapter                       | 08154-61701    | 3             |
|                                          | HMS-10 Dust Cap                                   | 1401-0291      | 3             |
| 012                                      | FC/PC Connector Adapter                           | 08154-61702    | 3             |
|                                          | FC/PC Dust Cap                                    | 1401-0291      | 3             |
|                                          | Angled to Flat, FC/PC Adapter                     | 1250-3175      | 1             |
| 013                                      | DIN Optical Connector Adapter                     | 08154-61703    | 3             |
|                                          | DIN Dust Cap                                      | 1401-0291      | 3             |
| 014                                      | ST Optical Connector Adapter                      | 08154-61704    | 3             |
|                                          | ST Dust Cap                                       | 1401-0291      | 3             |
| 017                                      | SC Optical Connector Adapter                      | 08154-61708    | 3             |
|                                          | SC Dust Cap                                       | 1401-0291      | 3             |
| Power Selection                          |                                                   |                |               |
| 900                                      | Power Cord (United Kingdom)                       | 8120-8705      | 1             |
| 901                                      | Power Cord (Australia, New Zealand, China)        | 8120-0696      | 1             |
| 902                                      | Power Cord (Europe)                               | 8120-1692      | 1             |
| 903                                      | Power Cord (United States)                        | 8120-1521      | 1             |
| 906                                      | Power Cord (Switzerland)                          | 8120-2296      | 1             |
| 912                                      | Power Cord (Denmark)                              | 8120-2957      | 1             |
| 917                                      | Power Cord (South Africa, India)                  | 8120-4600      | 1             |
| 918                                      | Power Cord (Japan)                                | 8120-4754      | 1             |
| 919                                      | Power Cord (Israel)                               | 8120-5181      | 1             |
| 920                                      | Power Cord (Argentina)                            | 8120-6868      | 1             |
| 921                                      | Power Cord Chilean)(                              | 8120-6979      | 1             |
| 922                                      | Power Cord (China)                                | 8120-8377      | 1             |
| Documentation and Manuals                |                                                   |                |               |
| ABC                                      | Traditional Chinese User's Guide                  | 86140-90067    | 1             |
|                                          | Traditional Chinese Application Guide             | 86140-90066    |               |
| Certification of Calibration and Service |                                                   |                |               |
| 1BM                                      | Standard Commercial Calibration Certificate       | N/A            | 1             |
| UK6                                      | Commercial Calibration Certificate with Test Data | N/A            | 1             |
| W30                                      | Extended Warranty to 3 Years Return for Service   | N/A            | 1             |

Getting Started  
**Product Options and Accessories**

**Table 1-4. Available Fiber Sizes**

| Model Number        | Optical Input    | Option 002 <sup>a</sup><br>(White Light Source) | Option 004 <sup>a</sup><br>(1310/1550 EELED) | Option 005 <sup>a</sup><br>(1550 EELED) | Option 006<br>(Calibrator) | Photo-diode Input  | Mono Output 1      |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 86143B              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$  | N/A                                             | N/A                                          | N/A                                     | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            | N/A                | N/A                |
| Opt 025             | 50 $\mu\text{m}$ |                                                 |                                              |                                         | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            |                    |                    |
| 86145B              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$  | N/A                                             | N/A                                          | N/A                                     | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            | N/A                | N/A                |
| 86140B              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$  | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                         | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            | N/A                | N/A                |
| Opt 025             | 50 $\mu\text{m}$ | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                         | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            |                    |                    |
| 86142B              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$  | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                         | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            | N/A                | N/A                |
| 86141B <sup>b</sup> | 50 $\mu\text{m}$ | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                         | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$ | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$ |
| 86144B/<br>86146B   | 9 $\mu\text{m}$  | 62,5 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                              | 9 $\mu\text{m}$                         | 9 $\mu\text{m}$            | 50 $\mu\text{m}$   | 9 $\mu\text{m}$    |

a. Options 002, 004, and 005 are exclusive

b. Only one option is available on the 86141B

**Table 1-5. Additional Parts and Accessories**

|                                           | <b>Agilent Benchtop OSA<br/>86140B, 86141B, 86142B,<br/>86146B</b> | <b>Agilent Portable OSA<br/>86143B, 86144B, 86145B</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Printer Paper (5 rolls/box)               | 9270-1370                                                          | 9270-1370                                              |
| Additional Connector Interfaces           | See Agilent 81000 series                                           | See Agilent 81000 series                               |
| External 10 dB Attenuator (FC/PC)         | Opt. 030                                                           | Opt. 030                                               |
| Rack-Mount Flange Kit                     | Opt. AX4                                                           | N/A                                                    |
| Transit Case                              | 9211-2657                                                          | 9211-5604                                              |
| Soft Carrying Case                        | N/A                                                                | Opt. 042                                               |
| BenchLink Lightwave Software <sup>a</sup> | Standard                                                           | Standard                                               |

a. Agilent N1031A BenchLink Lightwave allows transfer of measurement results over a GPIB Interface to a PC for the purposes of archiving, printing, and further analysis.

## Front Panel Fiber-Optic Adapters

| Front Panel<br>Fiber-Optic Adapter                                                  | Description        | Agilent Part Number |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|    | Diamond HMS-10     | 08154-61701         |
|    | FC/PC <sup>a</sup> | 08154-61702         |
|    | SC                 | 08154-61708         |
|    | DIN                | 08154-61703         |
|   | ST                 | 08154-61704         |
|  | Biconic            | 08154-61705         |

a. The FC/PC is the default front-panel optical connector.





|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Setting Up Measurements               | 2-2  |
| Calibrating Wavelength Measurements   | 2-14 |
| Saving, Recalling, and Managing Files | 2-19 |
| Analyzing Measurement Data            | 2-27 |
| Analyzer Operating Modes              | 2-30 |

---

## Using the Instrument

## Setting Up Measurements

This section contains the following information that will help you set up a wavelength measurement:

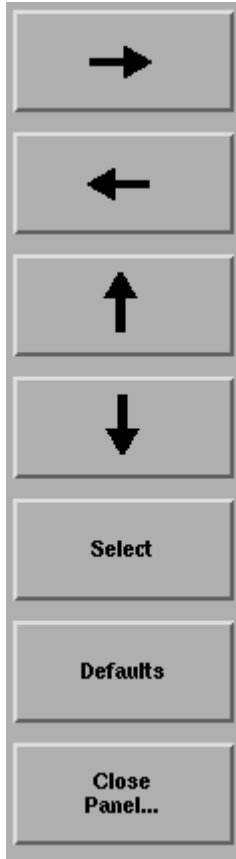
- Adjusting Setup Conditions
- Operating the Internal White Light Source
- Averaging Traces
- Setting Video Bandwidth
- Using Span to Zoom In
- Setting the Sensitivity
- Triggering a Measurement
- Moving the Active Function Area
- Indicating an Update is Needed

---

## Adjusting Setup Conditions

Setup panels allow you to adjust setup conditions which are not frequently changed. Refer to “Preset” on page 3-65.

### Using the softkeys



**Arrows** allow you to navigate from field to field in the dialog box. The highlighted parameter can be changed. The front-panel number keys, step keys, and knob allows the user to enter a numeric value in the highlighted field.

**Select** selects the highlighted parameter. You can enter values for a selected parameter using the front panel knob or numeric entry pad.

**Defaults** resets the parameters to their default condition.

**Close Panel** saves the current setup and returns you to the previous menu.

---

## Operating the Internal White Light Source

### ***For Option 002 only***

Option 002 provides a built-in white light source which is a stable, broadband light source for swept-wavelength stimulus response testing from 900 nm to 1700 nm. The light source is ideal to perform stimulus-response measurements, and measure photodetector responsivity. [Refer to “Light Source” on page 3-33.](#)

---

#### **Note**

Although the light source's lamp lasts an exceptionally long time, turn off the light when not in use to extend the lamp's lifetime. On the front panel, press System, Optimum, Light Source, Select off.

- 1 From the front panel, press System > Options > Light Source > Select Off.

### ***Performing Stimulus-Response Measurements***

Stimulus-response measurements characterize optical components for loss (or gain) versus wavelength. You can characterize devices such as couplers, switches, filters, fibers, and amplifiers.

To perform stimulus-response measurements, you must have an amplitude-stable broadband light source. Although a white-light source provides the widest wavelength input for stimulus-response measurements, you can also use an LED or the spontaneous emission from an optical amplifier.

The displayed response is a convolution of the analyzer's resolution bandwidth and the amplitude response of the device under test. Because of this convolution, the analyzer's resolution bandwidth affects both dynamic range and the ability to resolve large amplitude changes versus wavelength. Wide resolution bandwidths increase the ability to resolve large amplitude changes.

You can display two responses at the same time. The output response versus wavelength is displayed. The displayed trace shows the ratio of the output power to the input power expressed as a logarithm (dB).

$$response\ (dB) = 10 \log \left( \frac{output\ power}{input\ power} \right)$$

Making ratioed measurements is sometimes referred to as normalization. Normalized measurements are used to negate wavelength dependencies in the source. The ratio is achieved through simple trace subtraction using logarithmic amplitude scales. This is possible because of the following logarithmic equality:

$$\log \left( \frac{A}{B} \right) = (\log A - \log B)$$

- 1** Connect the Light Source Output to the Monochromator Input using the short 62.5/125  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber. The standard connector interface is FC/PC.

---

## Averaging Traces

Trace averaging improves your measurement repeatability by smoothing out noise. For measurements involving slow polarization scrambling, using video filtering to improve repeatability will require a very narrow video bandwidth (less than 10 Hz). This would result in a long measurement time, where trace averaging would be faster. [Refer to “Averaging” on page 3-14.](#)

- 1** From the front panel, press Traces > Averaging.
- 2** Toggle to select the Averaging on or off.
- 3** Select from the 10, 20, 50 or 100 softkeys or use the knob, step keys, or numeric entry pad to enter the desired average count.

---

### Note

For measurements with fast polarization scrambling, video filtering (adjusting video bandwidth) is generally faster than trace averaging for similar repeatability requirement.

---

---

## Setting Video Bandwidth

Video bandwidth filtering occurs after the detection of the light. In the auto coupled mode, the video bandwidth has an extremely wide range. This allows the instrument to avoid unnecessary filtering that would reduce the sweep speed more than required. [Refer to “Video BW” on page 3-99.](#)

The instrument has two detection techniques: peak (auto mode) and sample (manual mode). Peak detection is beneficial for maintaining the fastest sweep times and displaying narrow aspect ratio signals. Sample detection is beneficial for obtaining best measurement accuracy and measuring low level signals.

Peak detection finds and displays the maximum signal level present during each trace point interval. Peak detection is used if video filtering is not required to achieve the desired level of sensitivity. However, there is one exception: if an auto-coupled sweep time is limited by either maximum motor speed or a 50 ms auto-coupling limit, then sample detection is used with as narrow a digital video bandwidth as possible in order to achieve maximum sensitivity for the chosen sweep time. This exception only applies when both sweep time and video bandwidth are auto-coupled.

Sample detection displays a filtered version of the sampled data at the end of each trace point interval. The filter function is varied with the video bandwidth function from 100 mHz to 3.0 kHz, or the bandwidth of the currently selected transimpedance amplifier, whichever is less. Increased filtering provides greater sensitivity.

The detection mode is automatically determined by the instrument. You can adjust the settings of video bandwidth, sensitivity, or sweep time to obtain the desired detection mode. Sample detection can be forced at any time by putting video bandwidth in manual. Peak detection can usually be obtained by placing sensitivity and video bandwidth in auto.

The following functions affect video bandwidth:

- changing the sensitivity value
- changing the reference level
- turning auto ranging on or off

The range of video bandwidths available in auto mode is much greater than can be set manually from the front panel. A lower video bandwidth value requires a longer sweep time. Because of the interdependence between the

video bandwidth and sensitivity, it is recommended that either the sensitivity or the video bandwidth be changed, whichever is the most important to the measurement task being performed.

To reduce noise, you can select a narrower video bandwidth to improve repeatability and sensitivity or select a wider video bandwidth to shorten overall measurement time. This selection allows the choice between repeatability and measurement time based on your measurement requirements. The narrower the video bandwidth, the longer the sweep time.

- 1** From the front panel, press Bandwidth/Sweep > Video BW.
- 2** Toggle to select the video bandwidth automatically or manually.
- 3** Use the knob, step keys, or numeric entry pad to enter the desired value.

---

**Note**

For measurements with slow polarization scrambling, use trace averaging to improve measurement repeatability. Trace averaging is faster than video filtering for the slow polarization scrambling application.

---

---

## Using Span to Zoom In

To see a more detailed view of the device's response, decrease the wavelength span to expand the trace. This will enable you to precisely focus in on the desired measurement area. [Refer to “Span” on page 3-86.](#)

Press **Wavelength** > **Span** and reduce the span by entering the value of **2** nm.



---

## Setting the Sensitivity

Setting sensitivity requests the lowest amplitude signal that can be measured relative to the highest amplitude signal displayed. It is defined as the signal that is six times the RMS noise. The minimum setting is –100 dB. An error will be reported for values outside of this range and the sensitivity will round to the nearest valid sensitivity. [Refer to “Sensitivity” on page 3-81.](#)

**Manual** allows manual input of sensitivities and enables auto gain ranging. The “top of screen” and the sensitivity setting determines the requested dynamic range. The system will sweep once per gain stage and may require up to three sweeps to achieve the requested dynamic range.

**Auto** automatically chooses a sensitivity and a single gain range based on “top of screen”. This will result in approximately 40 dB of dynamic range.

The sweep time that is displayed in the lower portion of the display is the time for the OSA to sweep over one gain stage. The OSA may take up to three sweeps in three different gain stages to make the measurement. This depends on the settings for sensitivity, reference level, auto range and also the particular device being measured. The final data trace is a blended composite of each trace taken in the different gain stages.

An increase in sensitivity may also require a narrower video bandwidth, which will slow the sweep speed. Normally, the optical spectrum analyzer selects the greatest sensitivity possible that does not require amplification changes during the sweep. If you manually increase the sensitivity level, the sweep pauses to allow this change in gain.

The settings for sensitivity, video bandwidth and sweep time interact. If the sensitivity is set to manual, the video bandwidth and sweep time may be forced to Auto mode. If the video bandwidth is set to manual, the sensitivity and sweep time may be forced to Auto. If the sweep speed is set to manual and is set too fast, the over sweep indicator will come on in the display area. Since these settings interact, it is recommended that only one of the settings be changed, whichever setting is most important to the measurement task being performed.

Press Amplitude, Sensitivity, toggle to manual, and enter a value.

---

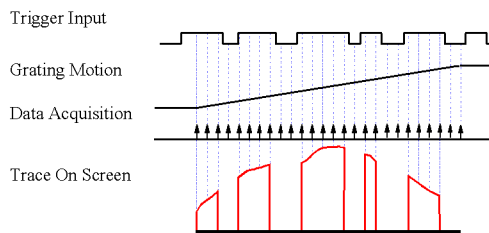
## Triggering a Measurement

Triggering a measurement synchronizes the start of the sweep to an internally generated trigger signal. Internal triggering ensures continuously triggered sweeps with the shortest delay between sweeps. [Refer to “Trigger Mode, Internal” on page 3-96.](#)

In some measurements, the spectrum at a particular time within the modulation period is more important than the average spectrum. Gated triggering can be used to synchronize the data acquisition portion of the OSA to a gating trigger connected to the rear-panel EXT TRIG IN connector. Gated triggering requires a TTL-compatible signal with a minimum of 0 Vdc and a maximum of +5 V.

Gated triggering ignores the spectrum when the trigger input is low. It usually is used in conjunction with the Max Hold function during several sweeps.

### Gated Sweep Mode



Gated triggering is used to select data samples containing valid information. When the gating signal is high, the data sample is accepted. When the gating signal is low, the data sample is replaced by a data point with a value of -200 dBm. Processing continues according to the functions selected, such as, video bandwidth, max hold, and so forth.

If the low level exists for longer than the time needed for the grating to move from one trace point to the next, then the trace will have “gaps”. There are two ways to eliminate the gaps. You can increase the sweep time to at least:  $(1.2\text{--}2 \text{ times the product trace length}) \times (\text{the longest “low level” period})$

The display will have at least one data sample marked as valid (high level) per trace point. Or else you can use the Max Hold function to complete a trace over several sweeps. Multiple sweeps fill the gaps because the high and low levels of the gating signal occur independent of the grating position.

Gated triggering has no time limit for the high or low level. It can be used to characterize pulses as narrow as a few microseconds, or to obtain a spectrum whose timing exceeds the maximum 6.5 ms delay of the ADC trigger mode.

- 1** On the front panel press Bandwidth > Sweep > More BW Sweep > Functions > Trigger Mode.
- 2** Select from int, gated, and ext.

## Moving the Active Function Area

The active function area on the display can be moved to eight different locations. This allows you to place the active area in a location that will not interfere with the trace information. [Refer to “Active Function Area Assist” on page 3-2.](#)

- 1** Press the front-panel **System** key.
- 2** Press the **Move Active Area** softkey. Each press of the softkey moves the active function area to one of eight onscreen locations.

---

## Indicating an Update is Needed

This feature alerts you to take a sweep after changing any sweep related parameters when the analyzer is not in sweep mode. For example, if you change the resolution bandwidth, the new resolution bandwidth is displayed on the bottom of the screen, but the trace data displayed on the screen used the previous resolution bandwidth value.

Changing the following sweep parameters will set the Update Needed Indicator to on:

- start wavelength
- stop wavelength
- sensitivity auto/manual
- auto range enable/disable
- sensitivity
- video bandwidth auto/manual
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- gated sweep enable/disable
- sweep continuous/single
- sweep time auto/manual
- sweep time
- sweep trace length
- reference level
- dB per division
- reference level position
- Y scale linear/log mode
- amplitude correction enable/disable
- current active ampcorr correction set
- ampcor interpolation method
- vacuum or air
- wavelength offset
- number of averages for trace averaging

The Update Needed Indicator, “\*”, is displayed in the upper right hand corner of the graticule. After a sweep is taken, the Update Needed Indicator will be set to off.

## Calibrating Wavelength Measurements

Environmental variations such as air pressure, temperature, and humidity can affect the index of refraction of air in the monochromator of the optical spectrum analyzer (OSA). This section discusses calibration methods that you can use to improve the wavelength accuracy in the Agilent 8614X OSA's. [Refer to “Calibration” on page 3-17](#) and to [“Calibrator Multi-Pt Align” on page 3-18](#).

---

### Note

Many aspects of remotely programming the optical spectrum analyzers are discussed in Product Note 86140-2R, *Wavelength Calibration for the 86140X Series Optical Spectrum Analyzers (Literature part number 5980-0043E)*.

---

### Overview

Wavelength calibration routines improve wavelength accuracy by determining errors and correcting them with offsets, using linear interpolation when necessary. For maximum wavelength accuracy, calibration points spaced a maximum of 10 nm apart are recommended.

You can perform a wavelength calibration by using one of the following methods:

- Manual Method using Internal Calibrator
- Remote Method using Internal Calibrator
- Manual Method using an External Single Wavelength Source
- Remote Method using an External Single Wavelength Source
- External Multipoint Wavelength Calibration

These calibration routines should only be performed after the instrument's temperature has been stabilized by a minimum of 1 hour of continuous operation.

## Internal Wavelength Calibration

The optional internal calibrator (1513 to 1540 nm) provides a convenient method for increasing wavelength accuracy when used with an internal Enhanced Wavelength Calibration (EWC) process. The wavelength accuracy of the OSA will be  $\pm 0.2$  nm over the full wavelength range of the instrument, with  $\pm 10$  pm over 1480 to 1570 nm and  $\pm 25$  pm accuracy over 1570 to 1620 nm.

The EWC range can be selected for either the “full” OSA range of 605 nm to 1670 nm, or the “telecom” range of 1270 to 1670 nm, a smaller span more relevant to telecommunications. EWC must be enabled for the wavelength accuracy specifications to apply in the range selected. Setting the range to FULL will require a longer calibration time for an internal calibration, but will provide enhanced wavelength accuracy over the full range.

### ***Manual method using the internal calibrator***

- 1 Access the EWC setup panel:  
System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions  
> More Adv Service Menu > Enhanced Wvl Cal Setup
- 2 Enable the function, if necessary, and select the desired calibration range.
- 3 Clean all connectors and connect the internal calibrator to the OSA input.
- 4 Access the Wavelength Calibration setup panel:  
System > Calibration > Wavelength Cal Setup
- 5 Set the signal source to Calibrator.
- 6 Press Perform Calibration.

### ***Remote method using the internal calibrator***

|                                        |                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CALibration:WAVelength:EWC:FUNCtion ON | !Enable enhanced wavelength calibration.                                                                             |
| CALibration:WAVelength:EWC:RANGe TELE  | !Select telecom (1270-1670) nm range for enhanced wavelength calibration.                                            |
| CALibration:WAVelength:INTernal:NORMal | !Perform internal wavelength calibration.<br>!The internal calibrator must be connected before sending this command. |

## External Single Wavelength Calibration

Using an external single-point calibration source allows the calibration to be done at a specific wavelength. This single wavelength user calibration can be repeated as often as necessary to correct for environmental variations and existing multipoint wavelength offsets will be adjusted accordingly. After a single wavelength calibration, wavelength accuracy will be  $\pm 10$  pm within 10 nm of the reference signal.

The Enhanced Wavelength Calibration (EWC) process can also be used to increase the accuracy of the single-point calibration.

### ***Manual method using an external source***

- 1 Connect the external source to the OSA input.
- 2 Auto align the OSA to the input signal.
- 3 Access the Wavelength Calibration setup panel:  
System > Calibration > Wavelength Cal Setup
- 4 Select Air or Vacuum reference for the signal source.
- 5 Set the signal source to External.
- 6 Select the desired Calibration Wavelength. This wavelength must be within  $\pm 2.5$  nm of the source wavelength.
- 7 Select Perform Calibration.

### ***Remote method using an external source***

- For a source with a single peak:

|                                      |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| CALibration:WAVelength:VALue <param> | !Set calibration wavelength     |
| CALibration:WAVelength               | !Calibrate signal at wavelength |

- For a source with multiple peaks:

|                                                   |                             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CALibration:WAVelength:VALue <param>              | !Set calibration wavelength |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:X:WAVelength<br><param> | !Set marker wavelength      |
| CALibration:WAVelength:MARKer                     | !Calibrate signal at marker |



---

## External Multipoint Wavelength Calibration

An external multipoint wavelength calibration can be performed over any specified wavelength range, up to and including the full wavelength range of the OSA (600 nm to 1700 nm). Narrow measurement spans can be chosen to provide greater accuracy over a selected range. Calibrating the wavelength every 10 nm within the desired wavelength range is usually sufficient to improve wavelength accuracy. After a multipoint wavelength calibration, wavelength accuracy will be  $\pm 10$  pm within 10 nm of each calibration wavelength. Refer to “Calibrator Multi-Pt Align” on page 3-18.

---

### Note

For a full explanation of external multipoint wavelength calibration, along with a sample program to perform the calibration, refer to Product Note 86140-2, *Wavelength Calibration for the 86140X Series Optical Spectrum Analyzers (Literature part number 5980-0043E)*.

The following steps outline one method for an external multipoint wavelength calibration routine. This assumes a program executed on a external PC controller. The steps outlined are those written in the program.

- 1 A signal is sent from a tunable laser source into a multi-wavelength meter and the OSA simultaneously.
- 2 The wavelength of the input signal is measured on both instruments.
- 3 The two measured values are compared.
- 4 Taking the multi-wavelength meter readings as actual, the software calculates the error offsets at each wavelength using the equation:  
$$\text{WL Error} = (\text{OSA indicated WL}) - (\text{multi-wavelength meter actual WL})$$
- 5 The previous steps are repeated over the entire wavelength range.
- 6 The data is averaged over narrow wavelength spans to provide a suitable correction for each span. The example below demonstrates this technique.

Once the instrument is calibrated, the new wavelength accuracy can be maintained for many hours without recalibration, assuming a stable temperature environment.

---

### Tip

If the OSA is turned off, the multipoint data will be retained at the next power-on, but the internal thermal shift can introduce inaccuracies to the calibration data. To help compensate for this, a single point calibration using the Offset feature in the Wavelength Calibration Setup panel can be used to adjust the multipoint data. Access this feature by selecting System > Calibration >

**Calibrating Wavelength Measurements**

Wavelength Cal Setup and choosing the Offset option before running the single point calibration. To insure this offset process has provided sufficient accuracy, the wavelength readings of the multi-wavelength meter and the OSA should be compared to verify the wavelength accuracy and determine if a full multipoint wavelength recalibration is necessary.

---

---

## Saving, Recalling, and Managing Files

The functions and methods available for saving, recalling, and managing files that contain measurement setups and results are as follows:

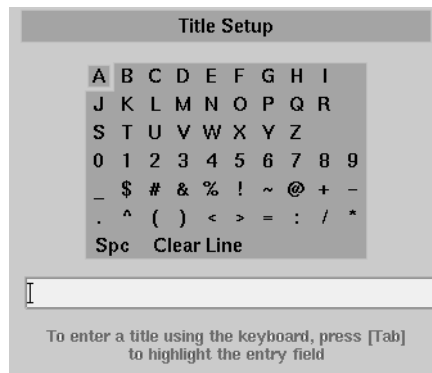
- Adding a Title to the Display
- Backing Up or Restoring the Internal Memory
- Saving Measurement Trace Data
- Recalling Measurement Trace Data
- File Sharing and Printing over a Network

---

### Adding a Title to the Display

Refer to “Title (Display Setup Panel)” on page 3-92 and to “Date/Time (Display Setup Panel)” on page 3-20.

- 1 Press the front-panel **System** key.
- 2 Press the **Set Title....** softkey. The Title Setup panel appears.



#### The Title Setup panel

- 3 To view the title on the display, press **More System Functions > Display Setup** and check the **Title On** box.

---

## Backing Up or Restoring the Internal Memory

- 1 Press the front-panel **Save/Recall** key.
- 2 Press the **Backup/Restore Menu....** softkey.

---

### Note

The auto span value will not be saved with the measurement. Refer to “Backup Internal Memory” on page 3-15.

---

### Softkey Panel Selections

#### ***Backup Internal Memory***

- a The analyzer Backup Utility screen appears asking you to insert a formatted floppy disk in the external drive. The disk will not be viewable on a PC and no trace or measurement files can be saved onto the disk until it is reformat-  
ted.
- b The Backup Internal Memory function overwrites the floppy disk with a new image. Any existing files or catalogs on the floppy disk will be destroyed. Any successive backup operations will overwrite the previous backup information, so only the latest backup information can be recovered through the Restore Internal Memory operation.

#### ***Restore Internal Memory***

The analyzer Restore Utility screen appears. This operation will remove all files from internal memory and replace them with files from backup floppy disks.

---

## Saving Measurement and Trace Data

You can save measurement and trace data using the following methods:

- Fast Measurement Save Mode
- Save Setup Panel Mode

#### ***Saving Data in Fast Meas Save Mode***

- 1 Press the front-panel **Save/Recall** key.
- 2 Press the **Fast Meas SAVE** softkey.
- 3 The instrument saves the current measurement state to internal memory as FASTSAVE.dat. Only one FASTSAVE.dat file exists, so performing a Fast Meas

Save will overwrite any currently existing Fast Save file.

---

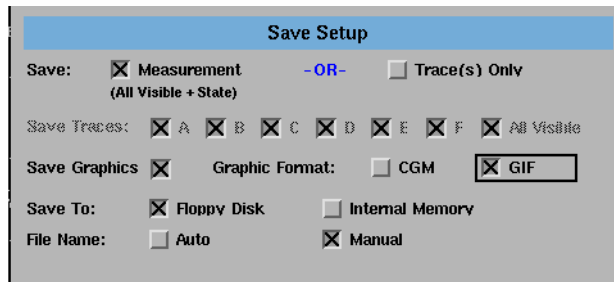
**Note**

---

The auto span value will not be saved with the measurement.

***Saving Measurement and Trace Data***

- 1 Press the front-panel **Save/Recall** key.
- 2 Press the **Save Menu....** softkey.
- 3 The Save Setup panel opens. Refer to [“Adjusting Setup Conditions” on page 2-3](#) for information on changing and selecting items in the setup panel.



**The Save Setup panel**

---

**Note**

---

The auto span value will not be saved with the measurement.

**Save Setup Panel Selections**

***Save: Measurement***

Saves the measurement data in a binary format (.dat file). This includes the traces and all measurement conditions. The dat file format can only be read by the analyzer. You will not be able to view this file on your PC. When the file is recalled, the instrument state will be set to the same state as when the file was saved.

***Save: Trace(s) Only***

The Trace(s) Only files are saved in comma separated variable (.csv) format and are auto named starting with TR\_00000.csv. State files are auto named starting with ST\_00000.csv.

When the Trace(s) Only file is recalled, the trace data will be displayed *under the current instrument settings*. To view the instrument settings, press System > More System Functions > State Info.

## Saving, Recalling, and Managing Files

### **Save Traces**

Selects the traces to be saved.

### **Save Graphics**

Allows you to save graphic data in one of two formats. These selections are valid only when saving to the floppy drive.

**CGM** (Computer Graphics Metafile format) is a vector graphics format that describes pictures and graphical elements in geometric terms. The file is saved with .cgm extension.

**GIF** (Graphics Interchange Format) is a cross-platform graphic standard. GIF formats are commonly used on many different platforms and readable by many different kinds of software. The file is saved with .gif extension. GIF supports up to 8-bit color (256 colors).

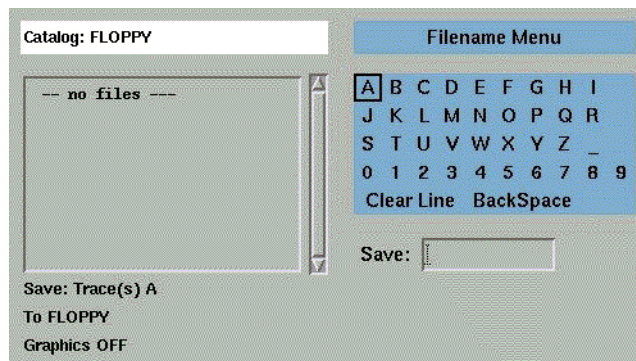
### **Save to**

Allows you to choose between saving data to a floppy disk or to internal memory.

### **File Name**

Selects manual or automatic mode for choosing a file name.

- 4 If you have chosen Auto to select the file name, press the **Auto Save** softkey. The analyzer will generate a filename and save the file.
- 5 If you have chosen Manual to select the file name, press the **Choose File to Save** softkey. The Filename Menu setup panel opens.



**The Filename Menu setup panel**

***Entering a Filename Using the Arrow Keys***

- Use the front-panel step keys (↑ and ↓) and the arrow softkeys (→ and ←) to highlight each letter of the filename.
- When the desired letter or function is selected, press the **Select** softkey.
- Select the **BackSpace** function to delete individual letters.
- Select the **Clear Line** function to delete the entire filename.
- When you finish entering the filename, press the **SAVE FILE** softkey.

***Entering a Filename using an External Keyboard***

There must be a PS-2 keyboard connected to the analyzer prior to bootup.

- Press [TAB] on the keyboard to highlight the entry field.
- Enter the filename using the keyboard.
- When you finish entering the filename, press the **SAVE FILE** softkey.

---

## Recalling Measurement and Trace Data

You can recall measurement and trace data using the following methods:

- Fast Measurement Recall Mode
- Recall Setup Panel Mode

[Refer to “Recall \(Recall Setup Panel\)” on page 3-67.](#)

### ***Recalling Data in Fast Meas Recall Mode***

- 1 Press the front-panel **Save/Recall** key.
- 2 Press the **Fast Meas RECALL** softkey.
- 3 The instrument recalls the measurement state previously saved as FASTSAVE.dat by the Fast Meas Save function.

---

#### **Note**

The auto span value will not be saved with the measurement.

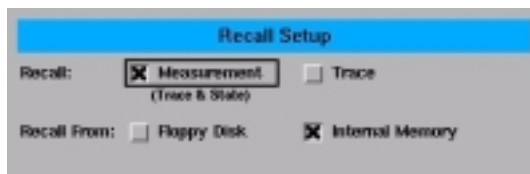
### ***Recalling Measurement and Trace Data***

---

#### **Note**

To insure accurate measurements, a wavelength calibration should be performed each time measurement data is recalled from memory.

- 1 Press the front-panel **Save/Recall** key.
- 2 Press the **Recall Menu....** softkey.
- 3 The Recall Setup panel opens.



**The Recall Menu setup panel**

---

#### **Note**

The auto span value will not be saved with the measurement.

### **Recall Setup Panel Selections**

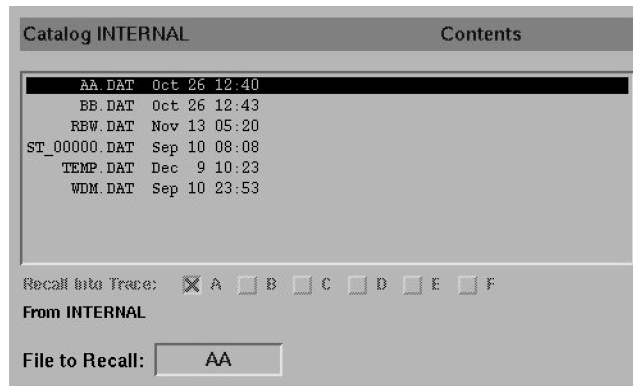
**Recall**  
Selects whether a measurement or trace will be recalled.



***Recall From***

Selects whether to recall from a floppy disk or from internal memory.

- 4 When you are satisfied with your selections, press the **Choose File to Recall** softkey. The Catalog setup panel opens.



**The Catalog setup panel**

- 5 Use the arrow keys or **Prev File**, **Next File** softkeys to highlight the desired file. Press **RECALL FILE** to load the selected file.

## File Sharing and Printing over a Network

This function uses the LAN to print to network printers and store, recall or delete data on remote hard drives. The data can then to be accessed and shared among the users and printed on designated printers.

To access the file and printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares. The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection.

### ***Create a file or print share.***

- 1 Configure the network. [Refer to “Setting Up the OSA for Remote Operation” on page 4-4](#) for instructions on how to configure the network.
- 2 From the front panel, press **System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > User Share Identity**.
- 3 Enter the User Name, Password, and Workgroup. Use the keyboard to enter the information or press Edit Field to access the User Workgroup Setup panel then close the panel.
- 4 From the Network Setup, press **File Share** and enter the Share Path and optional IP address. The format of the share path is \\server\”share name.” Please note that you cannot specify directories within the share. Up to four remote file shares are available.
- 5 Press Printer Shares and enter the share path and optional IP address. Use the keyboard to enter the information or press Edit Field to access the User Workgroup Setup panel. Up to four remote printer shares are available.
- 6 To activate the printer share, press **System > Printer Setup** and select the configured share. To activate the file share, press **Save/Recall** then either **Save, Recall** or **Delete** and select the configured share. Note if you have not configured the share the Network File Share buttons will not be active.

---

## Analyzing Measurement Data

This section provides advice and information on the following analyzer functions that allow you to analyze the measured amplitude wavelength data.

- Tips for Using Traces and Markers
- Measuring the Delta between Traces
- Using Trace Math to Measure Wavelength Drift

---

### Tips for Using Traces and Markers

The analyzer provides the ability to display up to six traces with up to four markers. Knowing a few tips makes trace and marker manipulation much easier. Refer to [“Traces” on page 3-95](#), [“Marker BW” on page 3-37](#), [“Marker Search Menu” on page 3-38](#), [“Marker Setup” on page 3-39](#), and [“More Marker Functions” on page 3-45](#).

- Markers are always placed on the currently selected active trace. Therefore, use the Active Trace function to activate the desired trace, then select an active marker to be placed on that trace.
- When multiple markers are currently used on multiple traces, the Marker Status area (located at the top of the display) makes it easy to identify the state of each marker.

Information provided for each marker includes:

- Wavelength
- Amplitude
- The trace associated with the marker.

For example, if marker 1 is on Trace A then the annotation will show Mkr 1 (A).

In addition, if there are two markers on, then the delta of the wavelength and amplitude for the two different markers is also displayed. For example, Mkr

(2-1) 0.206 nm, -0.002 dB.

The color of the annotation denotes different characteristics of the markers:

- White annotation denotes the status of the currently active marker.
- Green annotation denotes the status of all currently used markers.
- Red annotation denotes that some type of an error occurred with the marker measurement.

---

## Moving the Active Marker from One Trace to Another

The following procedure shows you how to move the active marker (marker 1) from Trace A to Trace B.

- 1 From the front panel, press **Markers > Active Trace > TrB** to make Trace B the active trace.
- 2 Press **Active Marker > Mkr 1**.

---

## Measuring the Difference between Traces

The following procedure shows you how to find the amplitude and wavelength difference between the maximum peaks of two different traces. [Refer to “Normal/Delta Marker Interpolation \(Marker Setup Panel\)” on page 3-50.](#)

- 1 From the front panel, press **Markers > Active Trace** and select the first trace to place a marker.
- 2 Press **Active Marker > Mkr 1 > Peak Search** to place the marker on the highest peak of the active trace.
- 3 Press **Active Trace** and select the second trace to place a marker.
- 4 Press **Active Marker > Mkr 2 > Peak Search** to place the marker on the highest peak of the second trace.
- 5 View the results of the measurement from the marker annotation at the top of the display.

The wavelength and amplitude of each trace marker is shown, as well as the amplitude and wavelength difference of the peaks of the two traces.

---

## Using Trace Math to Measure Wavelength Drift

- 1 From the front panel, press **Traces > Active Trace > TrA**.
- 2 Press **Single Sweep, Bandwidth Sweep, Single Sweep** to update Trace A then press **Traces, Update A off**.
- 3 Press **Active Trace > TrB**.
- 4 Press **Sweep > Repeat Sweep On** to continuously update the measured response on Trace B.
- 5 Press **Traces > Trace Math, Default Math Trace C > Log Math C = A – B**.

You can now monitor the wavelength drift of your device over time.

Also Refer to “Log Math C=A–B” on page 3-35, “Log Math C=A+B” on page 3-35, and “Log Math F=C–D” on page 3-36.

## Analyzer Operating Modes

This section discusses the following analyzer modes that you can use in specific measurement applications.

- Filter Mode (For Agilent 86144B/86146B only)
- Filter Mode (For Agilent 86141B only)
- Time Resolved Chirp

---

### Filter Mode

#### ***For Agilent 86144B/86146B only***

The Agilent 86144B and 86146B filter mode allows a single channel from a dense wavelength division multiplex (DWDM) signal to be isolated and routed to another measurement instrument. The filter mode capability is built-in to internal applications to allow for fast and easy measurements. The filtering is accurate and flexible. It has low polarization dependent loss (PDL), adjustable filter bandwidth, and a wide tuning range.

- 1 Switch to filter mode by pressing Appl > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode.
- 2 Select a filter bandwidth in the BW/sweep > Res BW menu.
- 3 Select an active tuning marker and tune it to a wavelength position.

The filter marker becomes the current marker and has the active area focus. All other markers stay on. In the filter mode, the analyzer acts as a fixed-tuned, variable wavelength, variable bandwidth, bandpass filter. It filters the input light at a specified wavelength. The filtered light is available at the front-panel monochromator output connector. One application of the filter mode is the filtering (selecting) of one particular mode of a laser source. [Refer to “Filter Mode” on page 3-29](#), [“Filter Mode Instruction Panels” on page 3-29](#), and [“Filter Marker Tune” on page 3-28](#).

When the analyzer enters the filter mode, the sweep stops with the analyzer filter tuned to the center wavelength. (If a marker is on, the analyzer filter is tuned to the marker wavelength.) The last trace remains displayed to show the input spectrum before the filtering. A marker shows the wavelength of the preselection. You can change the filtered output (preselection) wavelength by adjusting the marker's position, then connecting the monochromator output to another instrument. If the input spectrum changes, reconnect the monochromator output, then press the Take Sweep softkey to capture a new sweep.

The single mode filter can be used in conjunction with the Agilent 86130A bit-analyzer error performance analyzer and/or the Agilent 86100A infinium digital communication analyzer. Time resolve chirp (TRC) measurements use the Agilent 86146B Option TRC and the Agilent 86100A digital communication analyzer.

**Table 2-6. Differences Between Agilent 86141B and 86144B/86146B**

| <b>86141B Unique Operation (Internal 50 <math>\mu</math>m Fiber Switch)</b>                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Filter mode initialization:                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Previous settings are lost</li><li>• A single sweep is taken</li></ul>                                                                                   |
| Markers used:                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The marker is set to the reference level</li></ul>                                                                                                       |
| Functions limited to:                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Taking a single sweep</li><li>• Changing resolution bandwidth</li><li>• Resolution bandwidth is Marker 1</li></ul>                                       |
| Filter mode functions available:                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Exit recalls the last selected state parameters prior to entering filter mode</li></ul>                                                                  |
| <b>86144B/86146B Unique Operation (External 9 <math>\mu</math>m Fiber Connection)</b>                                                                                                            |
| Filter mode initialization:                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No default settings</li></ul>                                                                                                                            |
| Markers used:                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Filter marker is the normal noise marker</li><li>• OSNR marker is the center marker</li><li>• Bandwidth marker is the center wavelength marker</li></ul> |
| Functions limited to:                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fiber selection</li><li>• Applications</li><li>• Calibration</li><li>• ADC</li></ul>                                                                     |
| Filter mode functions available:                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Transfer and restore state file in filter mode</li><li>• Save in filter mode</li></ul>                                                                   |



### ***Accessing the filter mode (for 86144B/86146B only)***

---

**Note**

---

Filter mode will not function in zero span. The filter mode selection will be shaded out. The current state before entering filter mode will not be saved. A sweep will not be taken. The reference level will not change.

- 1** Connect the light source to the optical spectrum analyzer's front panel monochromator input connector.
- 2** Connect the monochromator output to the photodetector input.
- 3** Press **Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode**. Follow the external path align setup instructions and select either the Switch Path Auto Align Now or Switch Path No Auto Align.
  - Select the **Switch Path Auto Align Now** to perform an automatic alignment of the external path.
  - Select **Switch Path No Auto Align** if you do not have the monochromator output connected to the photodiode input, or to preserve previous align data.

**Switch Path Auto Align Now** switches to the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  filter mode path and performs an Auto Align. This aligns the output of the monochromator with the photodetector input for improved amplitude accuracy. The automatic alignment procedure should be performed whenever the instrument has been:

- moved
- subjected to large temperature changes
- turned off, then on, and warmed up for an hour

The automatic alignment requires the connection of an external light source. This can be a broadband or narrowband source. If there is insufficient signal power, the automatic alignment will not be performed and an error message will be reported.

The Auto Align function saves and restores the current instrument state. This allows the auto align to be used in the middle of a measurement routine.

If markers are turned on, auto align attempts to do the automatic alignment at the wavelength of the active marker.

---

**Note**

---

Auto Align Now will overwrite any previous align data.

The data returned by the alignment is stored for both the external (9  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and the internal (50  $\mu\text{m}$ ) path. With the data stored for both paths, the alignment for the internal path is improved due to the increased resolution bandwidth of the external path. Once the align is complete or if you select No Auto Align, the instrument will be ready to detect data through the external path.

- 4 After the routine has finished, check that the display shows the wavelength range of interest of the external path. Adjust if necessary.
- 5 Press **Res BW**. Use the knob, step keys, or numeric keypad to enter the desired amount of resolution bandwidth filtering.

The 9  $\mu\text{m}$  optical path for filter mode uses the 0.04 nm resolution bandwidth. The resolution bandwidths include 0.04  $\mu\text{m}$ , 0.05  $\mu\text{m}$ , 0.07  $\mu\text{m}$ , 0.1  $\mu\text{m}$ , 0.2  $\mu\text{m}$ , 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$ , 0.5  $\mu\text{m}$ , 1  $\mu\text{m}$ , 2  $\mu\text{m}$ , 5  $\mu\text{m}$ , and 10  $\mu\text{m}$ .

- 6 Press **Take Sweep** to update the display to show the results of the new resolution bandwidth filtering.

The light is output from the optical spectrum analyzer's front panel monochromator output connector. This light is filtered (by the resolution bandwidth) and attenuated (by the monochromator loss) light that is input to the front panel optical input connector.

- 7 Press **Optical Filter Marker Tune**. Turn the front panel knob or press the step keys to tune the preselector to any displayed wavelength.
- 8 Connect the monochromator output to an instrument.
- 9 If the input light changes, or if you change the span of the optical spectrum analyzer, reconnect the monochromator output to the photodetector input, and press **Take Sweep** to update the displayed trace with valid waveform data.

- 10 Press **Exit Filter Mode** to return to normal optical spectrum analyzer operation.

The filter mode Save/Recall function for the Agilent 86144B/86146B will work only between these two models.

---

**Note**

---

If the file saved in filter mode is recalled into an instrument with firmware revision B.04.02, a critical error occurs, indicating a grating positioning failure. Restart the instrument to clear the error and then continue making measurements.

---

---

## Filter Mode

### ***For Agilent 86141B only***

In the filter or instrument mode, the analyzer acts as a fixed-tuned, variable wavelength, variable bandwidth, bandpass filter. It filters the input light at a specified wavelength. The filtered light is available at the front-panel monochromator output connector. Adjust the analyzer's resolution bandwidth to change the amount of filtering. (Any of the resolution bandwidths may be chosen.) One application of the preselector mode is the filtering (that is, selecting) of one particular mode of a laser source.

When the preselector mode is entered, the sweep stops with the analyzer fix-tuned at the center wavelength. (If a marker is on, the analyzer is fix-tuned at the marker wavelength.) The last trace remains displayed to show the input spectrum before the filtering. A marker shows the wavelength of the preselection. You can change the filtered output (preselection) wavelength by adjusting the marker's position. If the input spectrum changes, a softkey, Take Sweep, is provided for capturing a new sweep.

### ***Preselecting a light source (for 86141B)***

- 1** Connect the light source to the optical spectrum analyzer's front panel monochromator input connector.
- 2** Press **Auto Meas**. After the routine has finished, check that the display shows the wavelength range of interest. Adjust if necessary.
- 3** Press **Applications > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Res BW**. Use the knob, step keys, or numeric keypad to enter the desired amount of resolution bandwidth filtering.
- 4** Press **Take Sweep** (Applications > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Take Sweep) to update the display to show the results of the new resolution bandwidth filtering.

The light is output from the optical spectrum analyzer's front panel monochromator output connector. This light is a filtered (by the resolution bandwidth) and attenuated (by the monochromator loss) light input to the front panel monochromator input connector.

- 5 Press **Marker Tune** (Applications > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Marker Tune). Turn the front panel knob to tune the preselector to any displayed wavelength.
- 6 If the input light changes, or if you change the span of the optical spectrum analyzer, press **Take Sweep** to update the displayed trace with valid waveform data.
- 7 Press **Previous Menu** to return to normal optical spectrum analyzer operation.

***To use a single mode output cable***

This procedure ensures the best launching of the output light from the 50  $\mu\text{m}$  monochromator output connector into a 9  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber optic cable.

- 1 Connect the light source to the optical spectrum analyzer's front panel monochromator input connector. Use a 9  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber optic cable.
- 2 Connect a 9  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber optic cable between the front panel monochromator output and photodetector input connectors.
- 3 Press Auto Meas. After the routine has ended, check that the display shows the wavelength range of interest. Adjust if necessary. The light response to be preselected should be displayed on the screen.
- 4 Press Applications > Measurement Modes >

---

## Time Resolved Chirp

### ***For Agilent 86146B option TRC only***

The Agilent 86146B, with the filter mode capability, will measure side mode suppression ratio (SMSR), wavelength, and power. With the addition of an Agilent 86100 Infinium Digital Communications Analyzer (DCA), dedicated software (86146B Option TRL), and a personal computer, time resolved chirp (TRC) of a modulated laser can be calculated.

TRC provides frequency (or wavelength) vs time information about a modulated lightwave signal. Also called dynamic chirp, the TRC graph provides useful information on the ability of a modulated signal to propagate over long distances in optical fiber. In dense wavelength division multiplexing (DWDM) systems, excessive chirp also can cause inter-channel interference. The two significant factors of chirp are:

- dispersion which is a function of the transmission link's length and fiber type
- cross talk caused by chirp due to closely spaced channels

A measurement could show the modulated signal (square wave) and the chirp. The chirp fluctuates with time and the frequency change, seen at the falling and rising edge of the time domain. The time resolved chirp solution measures:

- intensity versus time
- frequency versus time
- calculates the alpha factor

The alpha factor is also referred to as linewidth enhancement factor. One definition of  $\alpha$  is:

$$\alpha = 2P(\Delta f) / (\Delta p)$$

During initialization, the instrument does an auto peak, gathers information about the peaks, and tunes the filter marker. The unmodulated data is shown in the square wave pattern and the chirp is the frequency which runs through the square wave pattern.

To smooth the chirp signal, increase the averages taken which will decrease the noise found on the signal. Increasing the number of averages and using the longer patterns will increase the measurement processing time. To shorten the measurement processing time, either increase the power or decrease the number of averages. See the TRC Option User's Guide for more details.



---

## Function Reference

# Function Reference

This chapter is an alphabetical reference of front panel keys, softkeys, and setup panel parameters. It is designed for quick information access. For example, during an operation you may find a key whose function is unfamiliar to you. Note the key name and look the key up in this chapter.

---

## Active Function Area Assist

Sets the active function area to the first or top softkey function. When this function is on, the active area is automatically set. For example, when you press the front-panel Wavelength key, the active function area assist will set the active function to the Center WL. You can immediately enter the desired center wavelength without pressing the Center WL softkey. If this function is off, the active dialog box will not appear on the display. To access the individual dialog box, press the desired softkey function.

**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > Display Setup

**Related Functions**        Move Active Area



---

## Active Marker

Accesses the menu that allows you to select an active marker. Selecting a marker always places that marker on the center wavelength of the active trace. Up to four markers can be simultaneously displayed. If multiple markers are displayed, the active marker appears as a white diamond and the other markers appear as green diamonds. The Mkr notation on top of the graticule area indicates the trace where the marker is located. For example, Marker 2 on trace B would read Mkr 2(B).

See [“Tips for Using Traces and Markers” on page 2-27](#), and [“Measuring the Difference between Traces” on page 2-28](#).

|                          |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Markers > Active Marker                                                                     |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Active Trace, Peak Search, Pit Search, Marker to Center, Marker to Reference Level          |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:STATe<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:AOFF |

---

## Active Trace

Accesses the menu that allows you to select an active trace for viewing, updating, or storing. The trace must be active before you can put a marker on it or make changes to it. There are six traces available.

See [“Tips for Using Traces and Markers” on page 2-27](#), and [“Measuring the Difference between Traces” on page 2-28](#).

|                          |                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Traces > Active Trace<br>Markers > Active Trace                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Trace Math, View (Trace), Update (Trace)                                                                                                  |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:TRACe<br>TRACe:FEED:INPute TRA,2<br>TRACe:FEED:CONTRol:TRA, ALWays<br>DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe TRA, ON |

---

## Adv Service Functions

Accesses the following functions:

- Grating Order
- More Adv Service Menu
- Wavelength Limit
- Zero Now

**Key Path**

System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions

---

## Advanced Line Mkr Functions

Accesses the following functions:

- integrate limit
- search limit
- sweep limit
- trace integ

**Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu > Advanced Line Mkr Functions

---

## Agilent Logo (Display Setup Panel)

Accesses the panel that allows you to turn the Agilent logo on or off. When this function is on, the Agilent logo appears on the display's upper, left corner of the graticule and on printouts.

**Key Path**

System > More System Functions > Display Setup

---

## All Math Off

Turns all the trace math functions off.

**Key Path**

Traces > Trace Math Off > All Math Off

---

|                        |                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <h2>All Off</h2> <p>Turns all the active markers off.</p> |
| <b>Note</b>            | If filter mode is on, this function is not available.     |
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Markers > Active Marker > All Off                         |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:AOFF               |

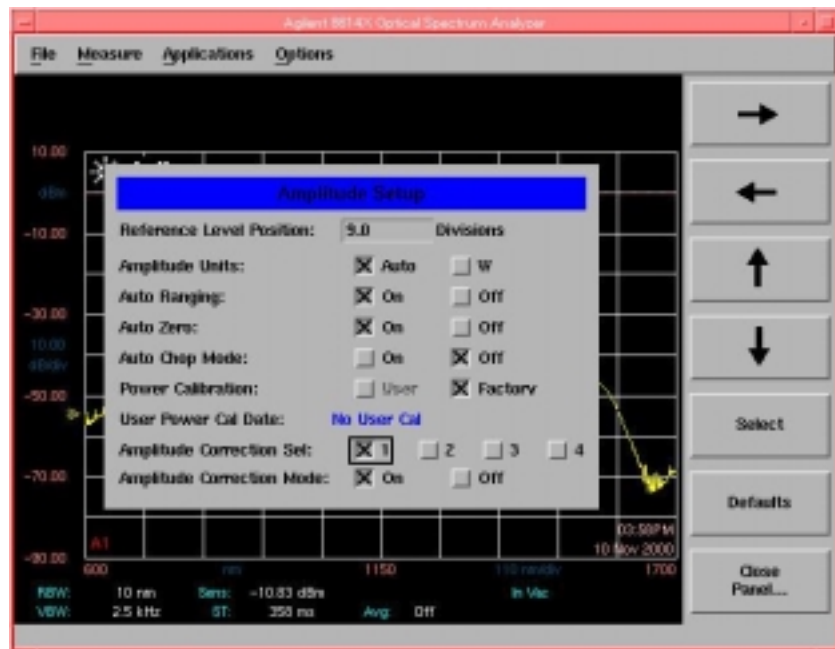
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <h2>Amplitude</h2> <p>Accesses the menu of keys that allow you to control the instrument's sensitivity and amplitude scales. The function keys include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• amplitude setup</li><li>• display mode</li><li>• peak to ref level</li><li>• reference level</li><li>• scale/div</li><li>• sensitivity</li><li>• trace integ</li></ul> |
| <b>Key Path</b> | Amplitude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

---

## Amplitude Setup

Accesses the Amplitude Setup panel that allows you to specify amplitude related functions:

- amplitude correction mode
- amplitude correction sel
- amplitude units
- auto chop mode
- auto ranging
- auto zero
- power calibration
- reference level position
- user power cal date



**The Amplitude Setup panel**

## **Setup Panel Selections**

### ***Reference Level Position***

The value selected for the Reference Level Position determines the position of the reference level on the graticule. Setting this value to zero divisions places the reference level on the very bottom of the grid. Setting the reference level to 10 divisions places the reference level at the top of the grid. Pressing the front-panel Preset key resets the reference level to 9.0 divisions.

---

## **Note**

When using the knob or step keys, the value will automatically change. When using the numeric entry pad, enter a terminator that is selected from the softkey panel.

---

### ***Amplitude Units***

Selecting Auto for amplitude units allows power to be shown in dBm when using the logarithmic scale, and in watts when using the linear scale. Selecting W forces the immediately displayed information to be in watts, regardless of the amplitude scaling.

### ***Auto Ranging***

The Auto Range function allows the OSA to automatically change the gain of the transimpedance amplifier during a sweep. This allows measurements to be made at the largest dynamic range and at the fastest sweep speed.

Pressing the front-panel Preset key turns Auto Ranging ON.

---

## **Note**

It is recommended that Auto Ranging always be turned on.

---

### ***Auto Zero***

Turns Auto Zero ON and OFF. Auto Zero ON enables the internal amplifiers to be zeroed between sweeps. Selecting OFF disables this feature. Pressing the front-panel Preset key resets this function to ON.

**Amplitude Setup**

---

**Note**

Turning Auto Zero off allows the instrument to sweep faster, but results in less accuracy on low level signals. The optical spectrum analyzer performs a more complete zeroing when the instrument is first turned on. You can run this more complete routine anytime by pressing the Zero Now softkey.

---

***Auto Chop Mode***

***(Not available on 86144B/86146B models)***

Enables the optical spectrum analyzer chop mode. Chop mode increases dynamic range for long sweep times by subtracting ambient light. Subtracting the ambient light can improve sensitivity but slows down the sweep speed.

Pressing the front-panel Preset key turns this function OFF.

---

**Note**

Sweep times of 50 msec  $\times$  the # of trace points, or longer, use a special “chop” mode. Chop mode increases dynamic range, stabilizes measurements against drift, and reduces effects of stray light. This special chop mode is enabled by setting the Auto Chop mode to on.

---

***Power Calibration***

Power Calibration allows you to use amplitude correction factors either from the factory calibration or from the last successful user calibration. Pressing the front-panel Preset key resets this function to User. If a user calibration has not been performed, the factory calibration data is used.

***User Power Cal Date***

The User Power Cal Date displays the date of the last successful user-performed amplitude calibration.

***Amplitude Correction Sel***

Allows you to select a correction set to be applied to the measurement results. Only one set can be selected at a time. [Refer to “Amplitude Correction Remote Commands” on page 5-16](#) for an overview of the amplitude correction remote commands.

***Amplitude Correction Mode***

Allows you to turn the AMPCOR ON or OFF.

When AMPCOR is turned on, the correction points are applied across the active measurement range and added to all measurement results. Between points, the correction values are interpolated linearly or logarithmically. When measuring at wavelengths outside the first and last correction points, the first or last value (as appropriate) is used as the correction value.

Whenever AMPCOR is active, the currently selected correction set is displayed in the lower left corner of the screen. For example, if correction set number one is selected, “A1” is displayed. [Refer to “Amplitude Correction Remote Commands” on page 5-16](#) for an overview of the amplitude correction remote commands.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Amplitude > Amplitude Setup...                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Reference Level, Sensitivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | (Amplitude Display Mode):DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALe LINear<br>DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALe LOGarithmic<br>(Amplitude Units):UNIT:POWer<br>(Auto Zero):CALibration:ZERO<br>(Reference Level Position):DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALe:RPOSition |

---

## Amplitude Units (Amplitude Setup Panel)

Selects the amplitude scale's units. Selecting Auto for amplitude units allows power to be shown in dB when using the logarithmic scale and in watts when using the linear scale. Selecting W forces the readout to be in watts, regardless of the amplitude scaling.

|                          |                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Amplitude > Amplitude Setup > Amplitude Units |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Display Mode, Trace Marker, Scale/Div         |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | UNIT:POWer                                    |

---

## Auto Align

Pressing the auto align button on the front panel of the instrument performs an automatic alignment of the instrument using the largest signal found in a full span sweep. This aligns the output of the monochromator with the photo-detector for improved amplitude accuracy. To ensure maximum amplitude accuracy and stability, connect an input signal to the instrument, mark the peak of the signal, and then press Auto Align. This starts an automatic alignment procedure that should be performed whenever the instrument has been:

- moved
- subjected to a 2° temperature change
- restarted and warmed up at the start of each day

The automatic alignment requires the connection of an external, broadband or narrowband, light source. If there is insufficient signal power, the automatic alignment will not be performed and an error message will be reported.

The auto align function saves and restores the current instrument state. This allows the auto align function to be used in the middle of a measurement routine.

If markers are turned on, the auto align function attempts to do the automatic alignment at the wavelength of the active marker. If the instrument is in zero span, the alignment is performed at the center wavelength.

**Key Path**

Auto Align

**Related Functions**

Auto Meas  
Auto Align & Add to Trajectory  
Calibrator Multi-Pt Align  
User Source Multi-Pt Align

**Remote  
Commands**

CALibration:ALIGn  
CALibration:ALIGn:MARKer[1|2|3|4]



---

## Auto Align & Add to Trajectory

Allows alignment at several wavelengths, ensuring amplitude accuracy of your measurements. Before initiating the alignment, connect a broadband light source to the front-panel input connector. (You may add and/or update the existing points in the trajectory table.) Press Auto Align Preset to clear the table.

Turn on an active marker and manually place the marker at the desired wavelength. If an active marker is not turned on, the instrument will automatically turn on an active marker and auto align at the largest input signal. The minimum recommended spacing between points is 5 nm for the external, single mode fiber (Agilent 86144B/86146B only) and 50 nm for the internal, multi-mode fiber. The span must be >3 nm for the single mode fiber and >25 nm for the multi-mode fiber.

---

### Note

Error 5001, Auto align cannot find input signal, will occur if a broadband light source is not connected to the front-panel input connector.  
 Error 5070, Trajectory Add Failed, will occur if the trajectory table is full or the computed trajectory table is invalid.

---

### Key Path

Systems > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions > More Adv Service Menu > Multi-Point Align > Auto Align & Add to Trajectory

### Related Functions

Auto Align Preset  
 Calibrator Multi-Pt Align  
 User Source Mutli-Pt Align

### Remote Commands

CALibration:ALIGN:TADD

---

## Auto Meas

Pressing the Auto Meas button on the front panel of the instrument performs an automatic measurement of the largest signal found in a full span sweep and places a marker at the signal peak. The signal must have at least 10 dB of excursion. (Refer to [“Peak Excursion \(Marker Setup Panel\)”](#) on page 3-57 for additional information.) Auto measure requires the connection of an external,

**Auto Meas**

broadband or narrowband light source. If there is insufficient signal power, the automatic measurement will not be performed, and a warning message will be reported. This automatic measurement routine is normally the best way to adjust sensitivity while maintaining the fastest sweep rates.

The auto measure function uses trace A to perform the measurement. Since the auto measure function can alter the instrument state, we recommend that this operation be performed before a measurement sequence is started.

**Auto Measure Setup** panel allows you to modify the auto measure span and the vertical scale, tune to the wavelength indicated by the marker, and optimize the sensitivity.

**Span** selects the wavelength span for viewing the signal located by the auto measure function. If auto is specified, the span is set wide enough to display most of the signal. If a particular span is desired, deselect auto and put the desired span in the nm dialog box. The default selection for span is auto.

---

**Note**

---

If the span is set too narrow, the auto measure operation may not complete successfully. If this happens a warning message is displayed.

**Scale/Div** selection sets the vertical scale to be used after performing the auto measure function. If auto is specified, the measurement function sets the vertical scale to a value based on the dynamic range of the signal. If a particular vertical scale is desired, deselect auto and put the desired dB/div in the dB dialog box. The default selection for dB/div is auto.

**AutoMeas at Marker** turns the auto measure marker on or off. Selecting the on state for auto measure at marker causes the auto measure function to perform its operation at the wavelength of the active marker. This allows you to measure a signal other than the largest one found in a full span sweep. The default selection for auto measure at marker is off.

**Optimize Sensitivity**, when turned on, causes the auto measure function to set the sensitivity so the resulting measurement has a minimal amount of noise. It does this by finding the minimum in the measurement trace and comparing this value to the known sensitivity of the instrument at that wavelength. Sensitivity is then reduced until the signal is close to this minimum sensitivity or the sweep time becomes too long. The Optimize Sensitivity function is useful when viewing high dynamic range signals. The drawback to turning this function ON is that it generally requires a longer sweep time to get better sensitivity. The default selection for Optimize Sensitivity is OFF.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Note</b>              | None of the Automeasure Setup parameters are affected by the front-panel Preset key. They are not saved as part of the measurement setup.                                                                          |
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Auto Meas                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Auto Align                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:TRACe:ALL[:SCALe]:AUTO<br>DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:AUTO:SPAN<br>DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:PDIVision<br>DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:TRACe:ALL[:SCALe]:AUTO]:MARKer OFF ON 0 1 |

---

## Auto Ranging (Amplitude Setup Panel)

When on, the auto ranging allows the OSA to achieve the desired sensitivity by taking several sweeps and switching between gain stages. The final trace data is a blended composite of each trace taken in the different gain stages.

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Note</b> | The sweep time (ST) that is displayed in the lower portion of the display is the time that it takes for the OSA to sweep over one gain stage. The OSA may take up to three sweeps in three different gain stages to make the measurement. This depends on the settings for sensitivity, reference level, auto range and also the particular device being measured. The final data trace is a blended composite of each trace taken in the different gain stages. For more information, <a href="#">refer to “Sweep Time” on page 3-89</a> . |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Setting Auto Range to off will force the OSA to use a single gain stage and achieve the desired sensitivity by applying a digital filter.

|                        |                                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Amplitude > Amplitude Setup > Auto Range |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | SENSe:POWer:DC:RANGe:AUTO                |

---

## Auto Zero (Amplitude Setup Panel)

Turns Auto Zero on and off. Auto Zero on enables the internal amplifiers to be zeroed between sweeps. In this mode, the instrument compensates for temperature-related current drift between each sweep. Although this “zeroing” increases amplitude accuracy, it also increases the time between sweeps. If amplitude accuracy is not critical to your measurement, turning off auto zero will improve throughput. Pressing the front-panel Preset key resets this function to on.

**Tip:** The instrument performs a more complete zeroing when the instrument is first turned on. You can run this more complete routine anytime by pressing the Zero Now (System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions > Zero Now) softkey.

**Key Path**                      Amplitude > Amplitude Setup > Auto Zero

**Related Functions**        Zero Now

**Remote  
Commands**                    CALibration:ZERO

---

## Averaging

When averaging is on, you can select the number of measurement sweeps to be averaged, using the 10, 20, 50, 100 softkeys. You can also enter averaging values other than those displayed by using the numeric keypad or the knob.

When the number of sweeps taken is less than the count, the following formula is used to calculate the data:

$$AVG = \frac{\text{sum of current sweeps}}{\text{number of averages selected}}$$

If the number of sweeps is greater than or equal to the count, the following formula is used to calculate the data:

$$\left( \text{New average} = \frac{\text{count} - 1}{\text{count}} \times \text{last average} + \frac{\text{new measurement}}{\text{count}} \right)$$

|                        |                                                                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Traces > Averaging                                                           |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:AVERage:COUNT<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:AVERage:STATE |

---

## Backup Internal Memory

Allows you to make a complete backup of user memory onto a floppy disk. All user files (measurement, trace, and specification sets) are saved. You can recall the backup contents into the instrument with the Restore Internal Memory function. [Refer to “Backing Up or Restoring the Internal Memory” on page 2-20](#)

A screen appears asking you to insert a formatted floppy disk into the floppy drive. The disk will not be viewable on a PC and no trace or measurement files can be saved onto the disk until it is reformatted. The backup internal memory function overwrites the floppy disk with a new image, so only the latest backup information can be recovered through the Restore Internal Memory operation. Any existing files or catalogs on the floppy disk will be destroyed.

|                 |                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Save/Recall > Backup/Restore Menu > Backup Internal Memory |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Backup/Restore Menu

Accesses the instrument utilities used to backup or restore internal memory.

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Save/Recall > Backup/Restore Menu |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|

**Bandwidth Marker Interpolation (Marker Setup Panel)**

---

## Bandwidth Marker Interpolation (Marker Setup Panel)

Turns the bandwidth marker interpolation on or off. When on, the bandwidth markers will be placed at the exact number of dB (NDB) from the normal marker, if within the trace range. The position of the marker will be linearly interpolated between the two nearest trace data points. The default state is on. If interpolate is off, for negative number of dB (NDB) values, the bandwidth markers will be at values closest to and more negative than the NDB value. For positive NDB values, the bandwidth markers will be at values closest to and more positive than the NDB values. This will typically result in a wider bandwidth measurement.

|                          |                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Markers > Marker Setup > Bandwidth Marker Interpolation                 |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Active Marker, Delta Marker, Bandwidth Marker                           |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:FUNCtion:BANDwidth:INTERpolation |

---

## Bandwidth/Sweep

Accesses the menu that allows you to change bandwidth, sweep settings, fiber selection, trigger mode, and ADC sync. You can also access these functions from the Measure menu Bandwidth/Sweep selection. The function keys include:

- more BW/sweep functions
- repeat sweep
- res BW
- select fiber
- single sweep
- sweep time
- video BW

---

## BW Marker Units (Marker Setup Panel)

Sets the bandwidth marker X-axis readout for frequency or wavelength when the instrument is in a non-zero span. The available selections are nm,  $\mu\text{m}$ , Ang, GHz, and THz. The default unit is nm (nanometers). This setting controls all four bandwidth markers. The normal and delta offset markers have their own settings.

|                          |                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Markers > Marker Setup > BW Marker Units                          |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Marker BW                                                         |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:FUNCtion:BANDwidth:READout |

---

## Calibration

Accesses the Power Cal Setup and Wavelength Calibration Setup softkeys. The Power Calibration Setup panel will show the date of the last factory performed power calibration and the date of the last successful user-performed power calibration. It also allows you to set the calibration power and wavelength used for the next calibration. [Refer to “Calibrating Wavelength Measurements” on page 2-14](#)

**Set Calibration Power** is the exact amplitude of the calibration source that will be used for the next power calibration. The power entered must be within +10 dBm and –3 dBm of the amplitude measured using the factory calibration.

**Set Calibration Wavelength** is the approximate wavelength of the calibration source that will be used for the next user power calibration. The wavelength entered must be within 2.5 nm of the wavelength measured using the factory calibration.

Pressing the Perform Calibration softkey will display on-screen instructions for performing the calibration.

|                        |                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Systems > Calibration                                   |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALibration:POWer:POWer<br>CALibration:POWer:Wavelength |

---

## Calibrator Multi-Pt Align

Adjusts the mechanical position of the instrument's internal optical components ensuring amplitude accuracy of your measurements. Before initiating the alignment, connect the internal calibrator to the front-panel input connector. [Refer to “External Multipoint Wavelength Calibration” on page 2-17](#)

The instrument automatically sets the start wavelength at 1490 nm, stop wavelength at 1590 nm, span, and reference level, and then performs a fully automatic, internal auto align. The input signal is aligned at equally spaced alignments (minimum 50 nm spacing between points) for the internal, multi-mode fiber or (minimum 5 nm spacing between points) for the external, single-mode fiber (Agilent 86144B/86146B only).

---

### Note

Error 5056, Trajectory align cannot find input signal, will occur if a broadband light source is not connected to the front-panel input connector.  
Error 5060, Trajectory align failed, will occur if the align procedure failed.

### Key Path

System > More System Functions > Service Menus > Adv Service Functions  
> More Adv Service Menu > Multi-Point Align > Calibrator Multi-Pt Align

### Related Functions

Auto Align & Add To Trajectory  
Auto Align Preset  
User Source Multi-Pt Align

### Remote Commands

CALibration:ALIGN:INTernal

---

## Center Wavelength (WL)

Sets the center wavelength using the knob, step keys, or numeric keys. The span remains constant. The center wavelength and the start and stop wavelength settings are related as follows:

$$\text{Center Wavelength} = \frac{\text{stop wavelength} + \text{start wavelength}}{2}$$

### Key Path

Wavelength > Center WL



Center Wavelength Step Size (Wavelength Setup Panel)

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Related Functions | Start WL, Stop WL, Span |
| Remote Commands   | SENSe:WAVelength:CENTer |

---

## Center Wavelength Step Size (Wavelength Setup Panel)

Specifies the center wavelength step size. This is used for incrementing center wavelength using the ↑ and ↓ keys.

|                 |                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path        | Wavelength > Wavelength Setup > Center Wavelength Step Size |
| Remote Commands | SENSe:WAVelength:CENTer:STEP:INCRement                      |

---

## Configure Network

Starts a utility that allows you to enable and configure networking. Enter this menu only if you have all the necessary networking parameters. [Refer to “File Sharing and Printing over a Network” on page 2-26](#)

|          |                                                                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path | System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > Configure Network |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Current GPIB Address (Remote Setup Panel)

Displays the GPIB address currently being used. To change the address, use the numeric keys, step keys, or knob to enter the new GPIB address information in the Remote Setup panel.

|          |                                                                      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path | System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > GPIB Address |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Current Source Setup

Accesses the Current Source Setup panel that allows you to turn on or off the current source, set the current limit, enable pulse width, duty ratio, and synchronize the ADC sync output. [Refer to “Operating the Internal White Light Source” on page 2-4](#)

**Key Path**                      System > Options > Current Source Setup

**Related Functions**        ADC sync, current limit, pulse width, duty ratio

**Remote Commands**        SOURce:CURRent:PULSe:STATe ON|OFF

---

## Date/Time (Display Setup Panel)

Turns the date and time on the display on or off. When on, the date and time will appear on the display's lower, right corner of the display and on printouts.

**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > Display Setup

**Related Functions**        SYSTem:TIME

---

## Default Math Trace C

Defines the math expression to be used and turns the math operation on:  $C=A_{\text{LOG}}-B$ ,  $C=A_{\text{LOG}}+B$ ,  $C=A_{\text{LIN}}-B$ , or  $C=A_{\text{LIN}}+B$ . The result is placed in Trace C. The math operation is performed in linear units.

[See “Using Trace Math to Measure Wavelength Drift” on page 2-29.](#)

**Key Path**                      Traces > Trace Math Off > Default Math Trace C

**Remote Commands**        CALCulate3:MATH:STATE OFF|ON|0|1

---

## Default Math Trace F

Defines the math expression to be used and turns the math operation on:  
 $F = C_{\text{LOG}} - D$ . The result is placed in Trace F. The math operation is performed in linear units.

See “Using Trace Math to Measure Wavelength Drift” on page 2-29.

**Key Path**                      Traces > Trace Math Off > Default Math Trace F

**Remote  
Commands**                      CALCulate6:MATH:STATE OFF|ON|0|1

---

## Delete From (Delete Setup Panel)

Selects whether to delete a file from a floppy disk, internal memory, or a networked file share.

**Key Path**                      Save/Recall > Delete Menu > Delete File From

**Remote  
Commands**                      MMEMory:DELeTe

---

## Delete Menu

Accesses the Delete Setup panel that allows you to delete files from a floppy disk, internal memory, or a networked file share.

**Key Path**                      Save/Recall > Delete Menu

**Remote  
Commands**                      MMEMory:DELeTe

---

## Delta Marker On/Off

This toggle function fixes the position of the reference marker and activates the delta marker. This measures the difference between the active (reference) marker and the delta marker. The front knob, step keys, or keypad can be used to move the delta marker to the desired location. [Refer to “Measuring the Difference between Traces” on page 2-28](#)

If the delta function is turned on and no marker is active, Marker #1 will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength as a reference for the delta marker.

---

### Note

For Agilent 86144B/86146B only, if filter mode is enabled, the noise marker, delta marker, and OSNR marker are disabled.

### Key Path

Markers > More Marker Functions > Delta Marker

### Remote Commands

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:FUNCTION:DELTA:STATe

---

## Delta Marker Units (Marker Setup Panel)

Sets the delta marker X-axis readout for frequency or wavelength when the instrument is in a non-zero span. The available selections are nm,  $\mu\text{m}$ , Ang, GHz, and THz. The default units are nm (nanometers). This setting controls all four delta markers. The normal and bandwidth markers have their own settings.

### Key Path

Markers > Marker Setup > Delta Marker Units

### Related Functions

Delta Marker

### Remote Commands

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:FUNCTION:DELTA:X:READout

---

## Display Mode

Accesses the choice of log (logarithmic) or lin (linear) data display.

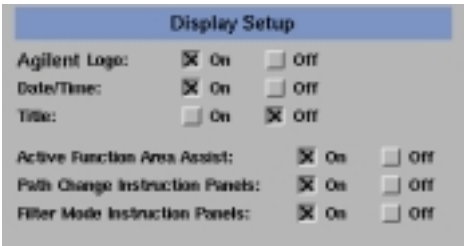
|                        |                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Amplitude > Display mode                                |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALE:SPACing LINear LOGarithmic |

---

## Display Setup

Accesses the display setup panel selections which include:

- active function area assist
- Agilent logo
- date/time
- filter mode instrument panels
- path change instrument panel
- title



The Display Setup panel

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Setup panel selections</b> | <p><b>Agilent Logo</b></p> <p>When this function is ON, the Agilent logo is shown on the display and print-outs.</p> <p><b>Date/Time</b></p> <p>Turns the date and time ON or OFF on the display.</p> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Display Setup*****Title***

Turns the title ON or OFF on the display.

***Active Function Area Assist***

Automatically sets the Active Function Area (when function is turned on) to the first or top softkey. For example, when you press the front-panel Bandwidth/Sweep key, the Active Function Area Assist function will set the Active Function Area to resolution bandwidth. This means you can immediately enter the desired resolution bandwidth. There is no need to press the *Res BW* softkey

***Path Change Instructions Panels***

For the Agilent 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only

Allows the choice of disabling the external path align setup instructions.

***Filter Mode instruction Panels***

For the Agilent 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only

Allows the choice of disabling the auto align, auto measure, and take sweep setup instructions.

**Key Path**

System > More System Functions > Display Setup

**Remote  
Commands**

DISPlay:WINDow:TEXT:DATA <string>

---

## Exchange Menu

Accesses the trace exchange selections which include:

- A Exchange B
- B Exchange C
- C Exchange A
- D Exchange A
- E Exchange A
- F Exchange A

Exchanges the X- and Y-axis data of the two traces. The trace pairs that can be exchanged are Trace A with any trace, and Trace B with Trace C.

**Key Path** Traces > Trace Math > Exchange Menu

**Remote Commands** TRACe:EXCHange

---

## Factory Preset (IP)

Performs an instrument preset and clears user settings that are not affected by Preset. That is, alignment settings, user calibration, multipoint amplitude correction data. User trace and measurement files will be maintained. [See “Preset” on page 3-65.](#)

**Key Path** System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Factory Preset (IP)

**Related Functions** Preset

**Remote Commands** CALibration:ALIGN:PRESet

---

## Fast Meas Recall

Accesses the fast measure recall function that recalls the measurement state previously saved as FASTSAVE.dat in the internal memory by the Fast Measure Save function. [Refer to “Recalling Data in Fast Meas Recall Mode” on page 2-24](#)

**Key Path**                      Save/Recall > Fast Meas Recall

**Related Functions**        Recall, Fast Meas Save

---

## Fast Meas Save

Accesses the fast measure save function to save the current measurement state to internal memory as FASTSAVE.dat. Allows a quick save of the current state, which can then be recovered by the Fast Meas Recall function. Only one FASTSAVE.dat file exists, so performing a Fast Meas Save will overwrite any currently existing Fast Save file. [Refer to “Saving Data in Fast Meas Save Mode” on page 2-20](#)

**Key Path**                      Save/Recall > Fast Meas Save

**Related Functions**        Save, Fast Meas Recall

---

## File Name (Save Setup Panel)

Selects automatic or manual mode for saving a filename.

When Auto is selected, the measurement is automatically named and saved to an auto generated filename when the Auto Save softkey is pressed. Measurement data is saved to the filename ST\_XXXXX.dat and Trace(s) only is saved to the filename TR\_XXXXX.csv. “XXXXX” represents a numbering system which is incremented each time the measurement data is saved. For example, the first time you save Trace(s) only data, the filename TR\_00001.csv will be assigned.



When Manual is selected, pressing the Choose File to Save softkey will access the Filename Menu setup panel. Use the front panel step keys, knob, or arrow softkeys to highlight and then select each letter in the filename. Filenames can also be set with an external keyboard, [Refer to “Entering a Filename using an External Keyboard” on page 2-23](#). When you finish entering the filename, press SAVE FILE.

|                        |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Save/Recall > Save Menu > File Name |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | *SAV                                |

---

## File Shares

Uses the LAN (local area network) to store, recall, and delete files on remote hard drives. The data can then be accessed and shared among the users.

To access the file and printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network [refer to “Connecting to the OSA over the Network” on page 4-6](#) and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares ([refer to “File Sharing and Printing over a Network” on page 2-26](#)). The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection.

|             |                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Note</b> | Samba® or Microsoft® software must be installed to run the file share programs.         |
| <b>Note</b> | If networking is not configured, the command will generate a “Settings conflict” error. |

|                         |                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>         | Systems > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > File Shares                                                                       |
| <b>Related Commands</b> | Printer Share                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>  | SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:USERname <param><br>SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:PASSword <param><br>SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:WORKgroup <param> |

---

## Filter Marker Tune

***For Agilent 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only.***

Tunes the wavelength of the preselector. During the preselector instrument mode, the instrument acts as an optical filter at a fixed wavelength. Although the instrument is not sweeping the displayed input range, the last sweep remains displaying the input spectrum. With filter marker tune softkey selected, use the front panel knob, step keys, or numeric keypad to change the preselector wavelength. Press Take Sweep to update the displayed response at any time.

The amount of filtering is determined by the resolution bandwidth setting. Narrower resolution bandwidth settings will filter the signal more. If the resolution bandwidth is changed, Filter Marker Tune must be reselected to tune the monochromator. Marker movement will not tune the monochromator unless Marker Tune is active.

The front panel, single mode preselector monochromator connector allows the channel drop capability to the Agilent 86130A BitAlyzer error performance analyzer or the Agilent 86100A Infinium digital communication analyzer.

---

### Note

During filter mode, the noise marker, delta marker, and OSNR marker are disabled.

---

### Key Path

Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Switch Path Auto Align Now or Switch Path No Auto Align > Filter Marker Tune

### Remote Commands

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer:SRLevel  
INPut:FILTer:SCENt  
INPut:FILTer:SRLevel

---

## Filter Mode

***For Agilent 86141B only***

Accesses the filter mode function. [Refer to “Filter Mode” on page 2-30](#)

**Key Path** Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode

**Remote Commands** INSTRument:SElect “FILTER”

---

## Filter Mode

***For the Agilent 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only.***

The filter mode utilizes the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  external optical path to increase dynamic range and resolution bandwidth with the Agilent 86144B and 86146B filter mode. An active tuning marker can be selected and tuned to the wavelength position. The filter marker becomes the current marker and has the active area focus. All other markers stay on. [Refer to “Analyzing Measurement Data” on page 2-27](#) for further information. Also [see “Filter Mode” on page 2-35](#)

**Key Path** Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode

**Remote Commands** INSTRument:SElect “FILTER”

---

## Filter Mode Instruction Panels

***For the Agilent 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only***

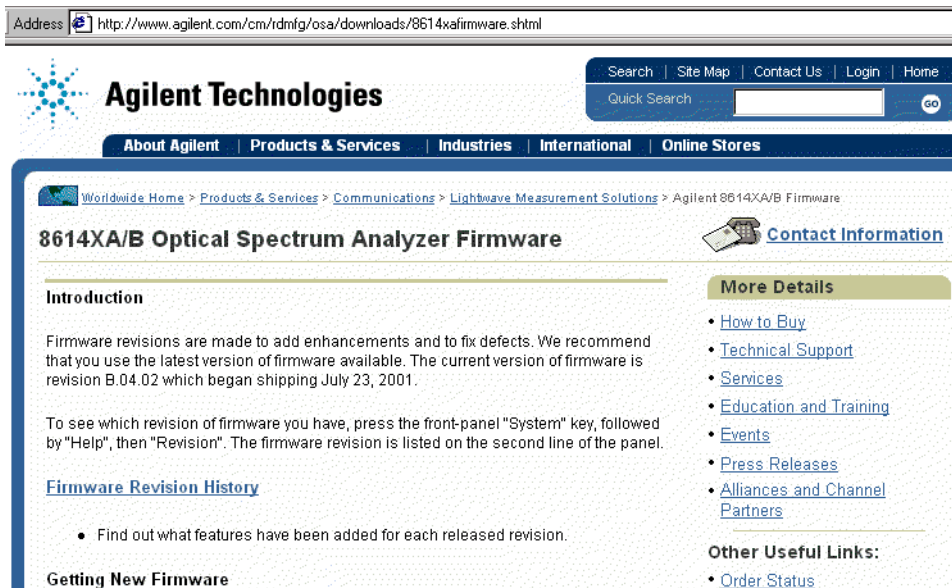
Allows the choice of disabling the auto align, auto measure, and take sweep setup instructions when switching from internal to external path.

**Key Path** System > More System Functions > Display Setup > Filter Mode Instrument Panels

---

## Firmware Upgrade

The instrument will restart into a utility to upgrade the instrument firmware. For upgrade instructions, or to order a firmware upgrade kit, visit our web site at <http://www.agilent.com/cm/rdmfg/osa/downloads/8614xafirmware.shtml>.



**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Firmware Upgrade

---

## Format Floppy Disk

Formats a 3.5, 1.44 MB floppy disk. The instrument does not support formatting 2.0 MB floppy disks. Refer to “Saving, Recalling, and Managing Files” on page 2-19

**Key Path**                      Save/Recall > Format Floppy Disk

---

## GPIB Address

Accesses the GPIB address information. To change the address, use the numerical entry keys, step keys, or knob to enter the new GPIB address information. If changes are made, press the Select softkey. Press the Defaults softkey to reset the address to the factory preset default, 23.

**Key Path**

System > More System Functions > GPIB Address & Network Setup > GPIB Address

---

## GPIB & Network Setup

Accesses the functions used to set up networked file and printer shares on the analyzer.

- GPIB Address
- Configure Network
- User Share Identity
- File Shares
- Printer Shares

**Key Path**

System> More System Functions > GPIB Address & Network Setup

---

## Help

Accesses error queues for: hardware errors, critical errors, notices, and warnings once an error queue is accessed. Also displays the instrument's current firmware revision. [Refer to “Firmware Upgrade” on page 3-30](#) You can print the queue, clear the queue, or page up and down to view the information. If no hardware errors, critical errors, notices, or warnings have been generated, these functions will be shaded.

**Key Path**

System > Help

**Remote  
Commands**

SYSTem:ERRor?  
\*IDN?

**Hold A...F None Min Max (trace)**

---

**Hold A...F None Min Max (trace)**

Hold Max compares the current amplitude value of each point on the active trace in the current sweep to the corresponding point detected during the previous sweep, then displays the maximum value.

Hold Min compares the current amplitude value of each point on a trace in the current sweep to the corresponding point detected during the previous sweep, then displays the minimum value.

Hold None turns the Hold function off.

**Key Path**

Traces > Hold None Min Max

**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MAXimum:STATe  
CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MINimum:STATe

---

**Integrate Limit**

Calculates the power between Wavelength Marker 1 and Wavelength Marker 2 when the trace integration function is on.

Once wavelength markers have been turned on, the total power integration marker search, and wavelength sweep may be individually limited to the wavelength marker range.

**Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu > Advanced Line Mkr Functions > Integrate Limit

**Related Functions**

Sweep Limit, Search Limit

**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate:TPOWer:IRANge:LOWer  
CALCulate:TPOWer:IRANge:UPPer

---

## Light Source

Turns the desired light source on or off. The number and type of sources displayed depends on the options installed. [Refer to “Operating the Internal White Light Source” on page 2-4](#)

|                          |                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | System > Options > Light Source |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Current Source Setup            |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | SOURce:CATalog<br>SOURce:STAtE  |

---

## Line Marker Menu

Accesses the following line marker functions:

- Advanced Line Mkr Functions
- Line Markers Off
- Wavelength Line Mkr 1
- Wavelength Line Mkr 2

|                 |                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|

---

## Line Markers Off

Turns off all line markers and line marker functions.

|                        |                                                                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu > Line Markers Off |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:SRANge:OFF                     |

**Lin Math C=A-B**

---

## Lin Math C=A-B

Subtracts Trace B from Trace A point by point, then stores the results in Trace C in linear units. If Trace A is in View On mode, this function is continuous and occurs every sweep. Results of the subtraction are referenced to 0 dB. This often requires a reference level adjustment. For example, if the reference level is set at -40 dBm, Trace A is at -50 dBm, and Trace B is at -55 dBm, the C=A-B function places Trace C at -5 dB. Because this is off screen, the reference level will need to be adjusted.

**Key Path**

Traces > Trace Math OFF > Default Math Trace C > Lin Math C=A-B

**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate3:MATH:EXPRession(TRA-TRB)

---

## Lin Math C=A+B

Adds Trace A and Trace B point by point, then stores the results in Trace C in linear units. The results of this function often require a reference level adjustment. Trace A is placed in View On mode. Trace math is mainly used to normalize the display during stimulus-response measurements.

**Key Path**

Traces > Trace Math OFF > Default Math Trace C > Lin Math C=A+B

**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate3:MATH:EXPRession(TRA+TRB)

---

## Local

Restores front-panel control of the instrument. Whenever the instrument is in Remote mode, the RMT message is displayed on the instrument's screen and all keys are disabled except for the front-panel Local key.

**Key Path**

Local



**Remote Commands** GPIB GoTo Local Command

---

## Log Math C=A-B

Subtracts Trace B from Trace A point by point, then stores the results in Trace C in logarithmic units. If Trace A is in View On mode, this function is continuous and occurs every sweep. Results of the subtraction are referenced to 0 dB. This often requires a reference level adjustment. For example, if the reference level is set at -40 dBm, Trace A is at -50 dBm, and Trace B is at -55 dBm, the C=A-B function places Trace C at -5 dB. Because this is off screen, the reference level will need to be adjusted.

**Key Path** Traces > Trace Math OFF > Default Math Trace C > Log Math C=A-B

**Related Functions** Log Math C=A+B, Log Math F=C-D

**Remote Commands** CALCulate3:MATH:EXPRession(TRA/TRB)

---

## Log Math C=A+B

Adds Trace A and Trace B point by point, then stores the results in Trace C in logarithmic units. The results of this function often require a reference level adjustment. Trace A is placed in View On mode. Trace math is mainly used to normalize the display during stimulus-response measurements.

**Key Path** Traces > Trace Math OFF > Default Math Trace C > Log Math C=A+B

**Related Functions** Log Math C=A-B, Log Math F=C-D

**Remote Commands** CALCulate3:MATH:EXPRession(TRA\*TRB)

---

## Log Math F=C-D

Subtracts Trace D from Trace C point by point, then stores the results in Trace F in logarithmic units. If Trace C is in View On mode, this function is continuous and occurs every sweep. Results of the subtraction are referenced to 0 dB. This often requires a reference level adjustment. For example, if the reference level is set at -40 dBm, Trace D is at -50 dBm, and Trace C is at -55 dBm, the F=C-D function places Trace F at -5 dB. Because this is off screen, the reference level will need to be adjusted.

**Key Path** Traces > Trace Math OFF > Default Math Trace F > Log Math F=C-D

**Related Functions** Log Math C=A-B, Log Math C=A+B

**Remote Commands** CALCulate6:MATH:EXPRession(TRC/TRD)

---

## Marker BW

Measures the passband of the signal. To enter the bandwidth amplitude of the bandwidth markers, make a selection from the softkeys (–3 dB, –6 dB, –10 dB, and –20 dB) or use the knob, step keys, or numeric keys. Marker bandwidth information is displayed at the top of the graticule. If a peak search is not performed, then pressing Marker BW finds the bandwidth around the currently active marker. If the bandwidth markers cannot be placed at the selected value, an error message, such as “BW not found” will be displayed.

See “Using Span to Zoom In” on page 2-8.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker BW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Peak Search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:FUNctio:n:BANDwidth:STATe<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:FUNctio:n:BANDwidth:INTerpolate<br>(-0.5 dB -3 dB -6 dB -10 dB -20 dB)<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:FUNctio:n:BWIDwidth:NDB<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:FUNctio:n:BANDwidth:RESult? |

---

## Marker Off

Turns the current active marker off.

|                        |                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Markers >Active Marker > Marker Off                                                             |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:STATe OFF<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:AOFF |

---

## Marker Search Menu

Accesses the following marker peak and pit search functions:

- peak or pit search mode
- peak or pit search
- next peak down, left or right
- next pit up, left or right
- active markers

The active markers can also be turned on or off from this menu, which avoids returning to the Marker menu to change markers.

**Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu

---

## Marker Search Threshold Value (Marker Setup Panel)

Sets the amplitude threshold value used for limiting the marker search function. Any peaks below the threshold value will be ignored. When the Marker Search Threshold is on, a dotted line is shown on the display at the threshold level. The Use Marker Search Threshold function in the Marker Setup Panel must be enabled or the Marker Search Threshold Value will be greyed out.

**Key Path**

Markers > Marker Setup > Marker Search Threshold Value

**Related Functions**

Pit Excursion, Peak Excursion, Marker Search Threshold

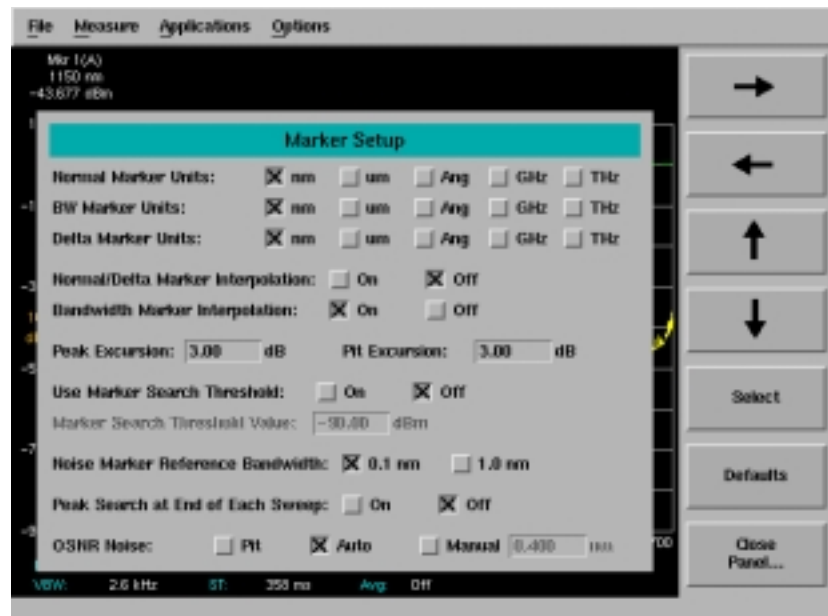
**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate:THReshold  
CALCulate:THReshold:STATe

## Marker Setup

Accesses a menu that allows you to make changes to default marker settings. From the setup panel you can make changes to:

- Bandwidth/Marker Interpolation On|Off
- BW Marker Units
- Delta Marker Units
- Marker Search Threshold Value
- Noise Marker Reference Bandwidth
- Normal/Delta Marker Interpolation On|Off
- Normal Marker Units
- OSNR Noise
- Peak Excursion
- Peak Search at End of Each Sweep On|Off
- Pit Excursion
- Use Marker Search Threshold



The Marker Setup panel

**Setup Panel  
Selections*****Normal Marker Units***

Sets the X-axis immediately displayed marker information for frequency or wavelength when the instrument is in a non-zero span. This setting controls only the normal marker X-axis and the delta reference immediately displayed information. This setting controls all four normal markers. The bandwidth and delta offset markers have their own settings.

***BW Marker Units***

Sets the bandwidth marker X-axis immediately displayed information for frequency or wavelength when the instrument is in a non-zero span. The delta markers have their own setting. This setting controls all four bandwidth markers.

***Delta Marker Units***

Sets the delta marker X-axis immediately displayed information for frequency or wavelength when the instrument is in a non-zero span. The bandwidth markers have their own setting. This setting controls all four delta markers.

***Normal/Delta Marker Interpolation***

Turns the normal/delta marker interpolation on or off. When interpolation is ON, the normal/delta markers will be placed at the exact wavelength or frequency value selected if it is within the trace range. The marker will linearly interpolate between two trace data points. The default state is off.

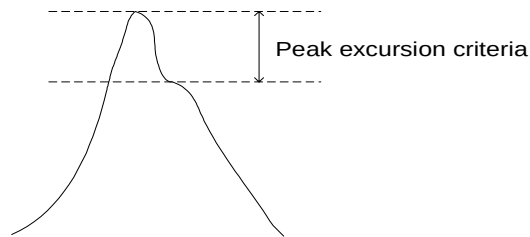
This setting controls the interpolation state for all four markers when in the normal or delta mode. When interpolation is off, the marker will be placed at the trace point nearest the requested value.

***Bandwidth Marker Interpolation***

Turns the bandwidth marker interpolation on or off. When interpolation is ON, the bandwidth markers will be placed at the exact number of dB (NDB) from the normal marker if within the trace range. The position of the marker will be linearly interpolated between two trace data points. The default state is ON. If interpolate is OFF, for negative NDB values, the bandwidth markers will be at values closest to and more negative than the NDB value. For positive NDB values, the bandwidth markers will be at values closest to and more positive than the NDB values. This will typically result in a wider bandwidth measurement.

**Peak Excursion**

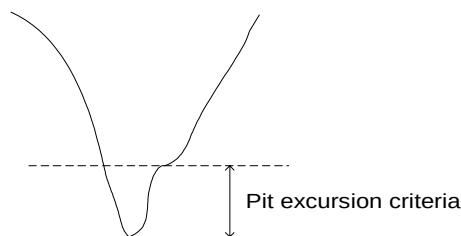
Determines (in dB) which side modes are included in the measurements. To be accepted, each trace peak must rise, and then fall, by at least the peak excursion value about a given spectral component. The default value is 3 dB. Setting the value too high may result in not identifying a side mode. Setting the value too low may cause unwanted responses, including noise spikes, to be identified. Use the Marker Setup panel to change the peak excursion value.



**Changing the peak excursion.** The peak searches may not recognize valid signals near the noise floor when the peak excursion definition is less than 3 dB. Thus, before performing peak searches on signals near the noise floor, reduce the peak excursion value. However, reducing the excursion value often causes peak searches to identify noise spikes. To avoid this misidentification, use video averaging or video filtering to reduce the noise floor variance to a value less than the peak excursion definition.

**Pit Excursion**

Sets the pit excursion value for the marker search routines.



The pit excursion value is used to determine whether or not a local minimum in the trace is to be considered a pit. To qualify as a pit, both sides of the local minimum must rise by at least the pit excursion value.

**Marker Setup**

**Changing the pit excursion.** The pit searches may not recognize valid signals near the noise floor when the pit excursion definition is less than 3 dB. Thus, before performing pit searches on signals near the noise floor, reduce the pit excursion value. However, reducing the excursion value often causes pit searches to identify noise spikes. To avoid this misidentification, use video averaging or video filtering to reduce the noise floor variance to a value less than the pit excursion definition.

***Use Marker Search Threshold***

This limits the marker search function to data points above the selected threshold level. When Marker Search Threshold is ON, a dotted line is shown on the display at the threshold level.

***Marker Search Threshold Value***

Selects the amplitude threshold value used for limiting the marker search function.

***Noise Marker Reference Bandwidth***

Sets the normalization bandwidth for the noise and OSNR marker. There are two allowable settings: 1 nm and 0.1 nm.

**Note**

Changing this value will change the value of the noise marker by 10 dB.

***Peak Search at End of Each Sweep***

Finds the peak value of the trace and moves the active marker to the peak at the end of each sweep. This function operates on the normal, delta, bandwidth, noise markers, and OSNR.

***OSNR Noise***

Determines how the noise markers are to be calculated, Pit, Auto, or Manual. The default is Auto mode.

- **Pit:** Uses the pit excursion criteria to find the closest pits from the center marker. Noise markers will be placed at the two pits.
- **Auto:** Uses a fixed offset, coupled with the resolution bandwidth, from the center marker.



$$\left(\frac{RBW}{2}\right) + 5nm$$

- **Manual:** Uses a user specified fix offset from the center marker. The default value is 0.4 nm and the step size is 0.2 nm when using the step keys. This field is inactive when set to Auto or Pit.

**Key Path**                      Markers > Marker Setup

---

## Marker to Center

Changes the center wavelength to the wavelength of the active marker.

**Key Path**                      Markers > Marker to Center

**Remote  
Commands**                      CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:SCENter

---

## Marker to Ref Level

Changes the reference level to the amplitude of the active marker.

**Key Path**                      Markers > Marker to Ref Level

**Remote  
Commands**                      CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer:SRLevel

## Marker Tune

***For Agilent 86141B only***

Tunes the wavelength of the preselector. During the preselector instrument mode, the instrument acts as an optical filter at a fixed wavelength. The output is available at the front panel Monochromator connector. Although the instrument is not sweeping the displayed input range, the last sweep remains displayed in order to show the input spectrum. A displayed marker indicates the wavelength of the preselection. With this softkey selected, use the front panel knob, step keys, or numeric keypad to change the preselector wavelength. Press Take Sweep to update the displayed response at any time. The amount of filtering is determined by the resolution bandwidth setting.

If the resolution bandwidth is selected, Marker Tune must be reselected to tune the monochromator. Marker movement will not tune the monochromator unless Marker Tune is active.

**Key Path**

Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Marker Tune

**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer:SRLevel

---

## Markers

Accesses a menu that allows you to select and control trace markers. The Markers keys can be accessed using the front panel Markers key or the Measure menu Markers selection.

See [“Tips for Using Traces and Markers” on page 2-27](#), [“Tips for Using Traces and Markers” on page 2-27](#), and [“Using Trace Math to Measure Wavelength Drift” on page 2-29](#).

---

## Measurement Mode

***For Agilent 86141B/86144B/86146B only***

Accesses filter mode and power meter mode.

|                          |                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Appl's > Measurement Modes              |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Filter mode, Power Meter mode           |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | INSTRument:NSElect<br>INSTRument:SElect |

---

## More Marker Functions

Accesses the following marker search functions:

- delta marker
- marker BW
- marker search menu
- OSNR marker
- noise marker

|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Markers > More Marker Functions |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|

---

## More System Functions

Accesses the following functions:

- auto measure setup
- display setup
- GPIB & network setup
- service menu
- set time/date
- state info

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | System > More System Functions |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

---

## Move Active Area

Moves the active function area to one of eight on-screen locations. To change the active function area location, press the Move Active Area softkey until you are satisfied with the position.

**Key Path**

System > Move Active Area

---

## Move Power Display Area

***For Agilent 86141B/86144B/86146B only***

Moves the power meter mode display area to one of eight on-screen locations.

**Key Path**

Appl's > Measurement Modes > Power Meter Mode > Move Power Display Area

**Remote Commands**

DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:POPup[1|2|3|4][:ALL] OFF|ON1|2

---

## Multi-Point Align

Accesses the internal, external, and multi-point alignment functions:

- auto align & add to trajectory
- auto align preset
- calibrator multi-pt align
- marker tune
- user source multi-pt align

[See “Auto Align” on page 3-10](#)

**Key Path**

System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions > More Adv Service Menu > Multi-Point Align

---

---

## New GPIB Address (Remote Setup Panel)

Allows you to enter a new GPIB address. To change the address, use the numeric entry keys, step keys, or knob. Press the Defaults softkey to reset the address to the factory preset default, 23.

**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > GPIB Address

**Related Functions**        Current GPIB Address

---

## Next Peak Down ↓

Places the active marker on the next highest peak down from the current marker amplitude. This peak must meet the peak excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is off, it will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength. The search for the next maximum will reference that point.

**Key Path**                      Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Next Peak ↓

**Remote Commands**                :CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MAXimum:NEXT

---

## Next Peak Left ←

Places the marker on the next peak located at a lower X-axis value (usually wavelength) than the current marker position. This peak must meet the peak excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is off, it will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength or frequency.

**Key Path**                      Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu >Next Peak ←

**Remote Commands**                :CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MAXimum:LEFT

---

## Next Peak Right →

Places the marker on the next peak located at a higher X-axis value (usually wavelength) than the current marker position. This peak must meet the peak excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is off, it will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength or frequency.

**Key Path** Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Next Peak →

**Remote Commands** :CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MAXimum:RIGHT

---

## Next Pit Left ←

Places the marker on the next pit located at a lower X-axis value (usually wavelength) than the current marker position. This pit must meet the pit excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is off, it will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength or frequency.

**Key Path** Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Next Pit ←

**Remote Commands** :CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MINimum:LEFT

---

## Next Pit Right →

Places the marker on the next pit located at a higher X-axis value (usually wavelength) than the current marker position. This pit must meet the pit excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is off, it will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength or frequency.

**Key Path** Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Next Pit →

**Remote Commands** :CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MINimum:RIGHT

---

## Next Pit Up ↑

Places the active marker on the next lowest pit from the current marker amplitude. This pit must meet the pit excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is off, it will be turned on and placed at the center wavelength. The search for the next minimum will reference that point.

### Key Path

Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Next Pit ↑

### Remote Commands

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MINimum:NEXT

---

## Noise Marker

Measures the spectral power density at the position of the active marker. The measurement is referenced to 0.1 nm or 1.0 nm reference bandwidth. The reference bandwidth used to normalize the noise is selected on the marker setup panel.

---

### Note

For Agilent 86144B/86146B only, if filter mode is enabled, the noise marker, delta marker, and OSNR marker are disabled.

### Key Path

Markers > More Marker Functions > Noise Marker

### Related Functions

Active Marker

### Remote Commands

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:NOISe:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

**Normal/Delta Marker Interpolation (Marker Setup Panel)**

---

## Normal/Delta Marker Interpolation (Marker Setup Panel)

Turns the normal/delta marker interpolation on or off. When on, the normal/delta markers will be placed at the exact wavelength or frequency value selected if it is within the trace range. The marker will linearly interpolate between two trace data points. When off, the marker will be placed on the nearest trace data point.

This setting enables interpolation for all four markers when in normal or delta mode.

**Key Path** Markers > Marker Setup > Normal/Delta Marker Interpolation

**Related Functions** Active Marker, Delta Marker

**Remote Commands** CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:INTerpolation

---

## Normal Marker Units (Marker Setup Panel)

Sets the marker X-axis readout for frequency or wavelength when the instrument is in a non-zero span. The X-axis default units is nm (nanometers). This setting controls only the normal marker X-axis readout and the delta reference readout. This setting controls all four normal markers. The bandwidth and delta offset markers have their own setting.

**Key Path** Markers > Marker Setup > Normal Marker Units

**Related Functions** Active Marker

**Remote Commands** CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:X:READout

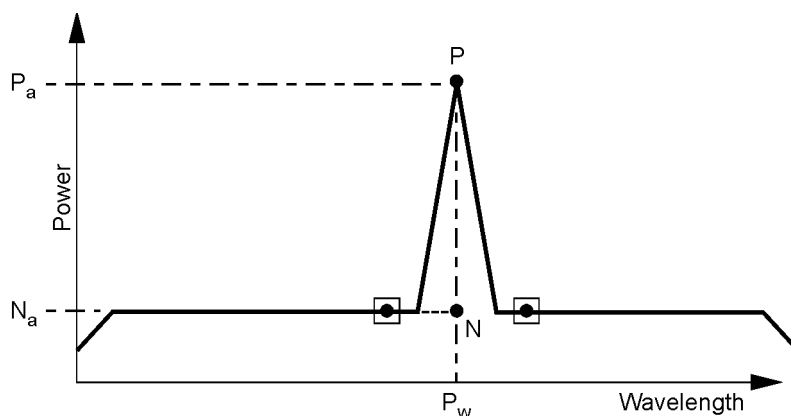


## OSNR Marker

Indicates the signal quality based on the signal strength and noise level. Turning on the OSNR marker will display four markers: an active marker, a center marker, and two noise markers. To adjust the active marker to the desired measurement location, use the step keys, knob, or keyboard. The center marker is positioned at the closest peak to the active marker. The location of the noise markers is determined by the selection of the Noise Method and the center marker. The noise measurement is referenced to 0.1 nm noise resolution bandwidth.

### Note

For Agilent 86144B/86146B only, if filter mode is enabled, the noise marker, marker BW, delta marker, and OSNR marker are disabled.



= noise marker symbols

$N$  = interpolated noise

$N_a$  = interpolated noise amplitude

$P$  = peak

$P_a$  = peak amplitude

$P_w$  = center wavelength

Center amplitude =  $P_a - N_a$

**OSNR Marker**

$$\text{OSNR} = \frac{\text{Center amplitude}}{N_a \text{ (normalized)}}$$

***Interpolating Noise***

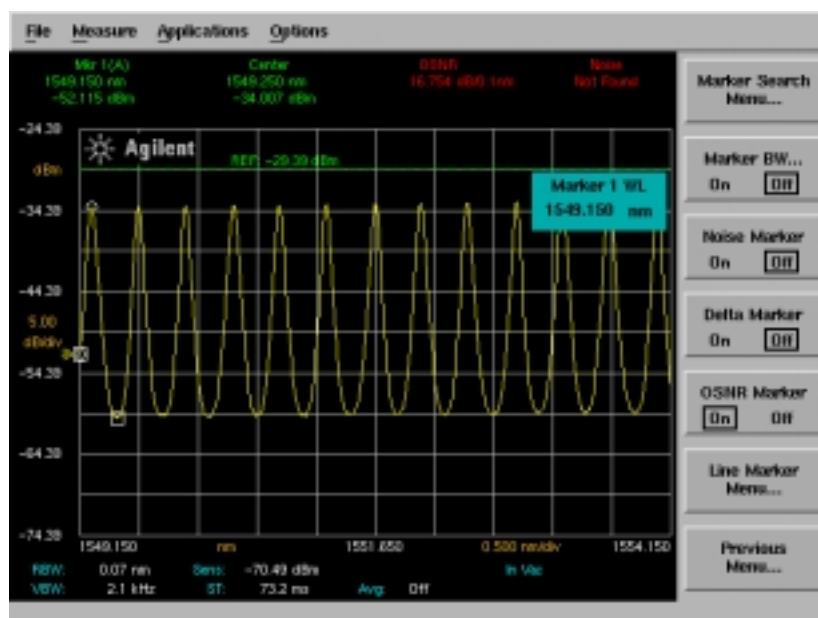
To accurately measure noise, the noise level must be determined at the signal wavelength. The measurement cannot be directly performed because the signal power level masks the noise. To estimate the noise at the signal wavelength, the OSA measures the noise power above and below the channel wavelength at the predetermined offset or pits (depending on the Noise Method selected in the Marker Setup panel). Next, the values are linearly interpolated to determine the noise value at the channel wavelength.

***Error Messages***

OSNR error messages are displayed in red letters and are described below with suggestions to correct the error.

**Noise Not Found** can be displayed for two different conditions. The first condition occurs when Pit mode is selected, and the left or right marker is unable to find a pit using the Pit Excursion (selected in the Marker Setup panel).

The second condition occurs when auto or manual mode is selected and the left or right marker is outside the span. In this case, the noise measurement is made at the span's end point.



### Noise Not Found error message

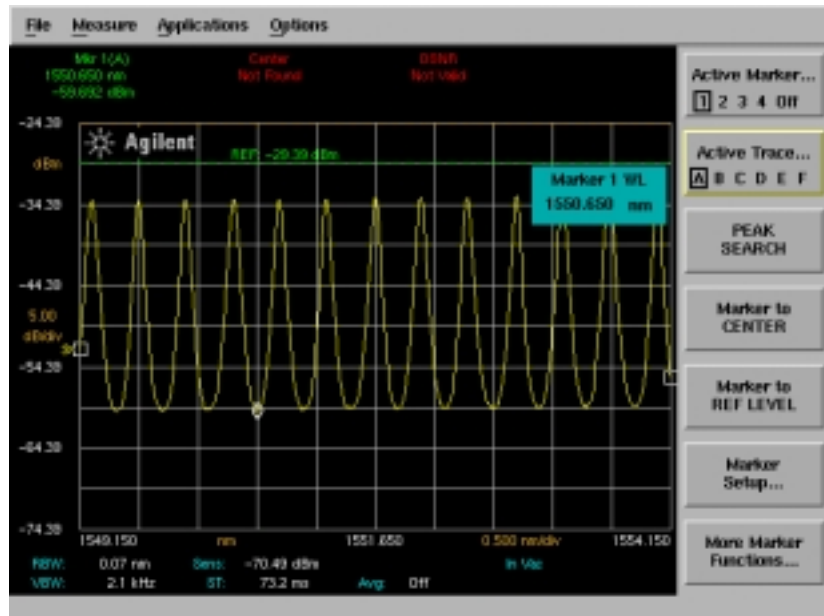
**Tip:** If this error occurs, decrease the pit excursion (when you are in pit mode), increase the span (when you are in auto or manual mode), or select manual (when you select auto mode) to adjust the offset.

**Center Not Found and OSNR Not Valid** occurs if no signal or peaks are found.

**OSNR Not Found** occurs if the noise level is higher than the signal level.

**Tip:** If no signal or no peaks are found error occurs, reduce the peak excursion and/or threshold values. If the noise level is higher than the signal level, change to Pit Mode or manually adjust the offset.

## OSNR Marker



### Center Not Found error message

#### Key Path

Markers > More Marker Functions > OSNR Marker

#### Remote Commands

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:FUNCtion:OSNR[:STATe]  
OFF|ON|0|1

---

## Options

Accesses the Current Source Setup and Light Source Output Setup softkeys.

**Current Source Setup** panel allows you to set the current limit, enable pulse mode and synchronize the ADC sync output. See “Current Source Setup” on page 3-20

**Light Source** panel turns the desired light source on or off. The number and type of sources displayed depends on the options installed. See “Light Source” on page 3-33

**Key Path**                      System > Options

**Remote  
Commands**                      SOURce[n]:STATe

---

## OSA Extended State Information

Displays the OSA extended state information:

- Align Pos (Internal)
- Align X (Internal)
- Align Y (Internal)
- Amp Corr
- Grat Offset
- Grating Order
- Hi Gain TransZ amplifier stage value
- Line Spacing
- Lo Gain TransZ amplifier stage value
- S1
- Trajectory alignment Data (Internal)

**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions  
                                         > More Adv Service Menu > Extended State Info

---

## OSA State

Displays the state information. The state information includes:

- center wavelength
- model #
- options
- serial #
- software revision
- span
- start wavelength
- stop wavelength
- wavelength offset
- wavelength step

You can print this information using the internal or external printer.

### Key Path

System > More System Functions > OSA State

---

## Path Change Instruction Panels

### ***For the Agilent 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only***

Allows the choice of disabling the external path align setup instructions. [Refer to “Switch Path Auto Align Now” on page 3-90](#) and to [“Switch Path No Auto Align” on page 3-91](#).

### Key Path

System > More System Functions > Display Setup

---

## Peak to Center

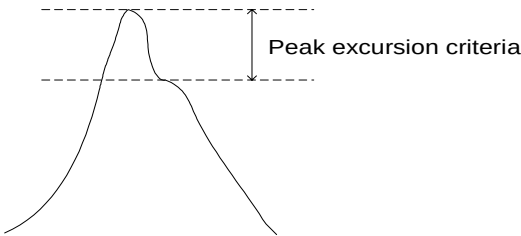
Finds the highest amplitude trace point and sets the center wavelength to that wavelength.

|                        |                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Wavelength > Peak to Center                                                                                                 |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:MAXimum<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:SCENter<br>SENSe:WAVelength:CENTer |

---

## Peak Excursion (Marker Setup Panel)

Sets the peak excursion value for the marker search functions.



For marker search functions, a signal peak is defined as a rise and fall in the displayed response by at least the peak excursion value. If peak excursion is set too high, legitimate peaks may not be discerned as signals. With lower values more signals will be discerned, but peaks in the noise floor may also be discerned as signals. To reduce the noise floor variance to a value less than the peak excursion rate, try using video averaging and/or lowering the sensitivity.

|                          |                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Markers > Marker Setup > Peak Excursion                                        |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Marker Search Threshold, Next Peak Down ↓, Next Peak Right →, Next Peak Left ← |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:PEXCursion:PEAK                         |

---

## Peak Search

Places a marker on the highest amplitude trace point. If no marker is on, Marker #1 will be used for the peak search.

### ***Next Peak Down***

Places the marker on the next highest peak from the current marker amplitude. This next highest peak must meet the peak excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is OFF, it will be turned ON, placed at the center wavelength, and the search for the next maximum will begin from that point.

### ***Next Peak Left***

Places the marker on the next peak located at a shorter wavelength than the current marker wavelength position. This next peak must meet the peak excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is OFF, it will be turned ON, placed at the center wavelength, and the search to the left will begin from that point.

### ***Next Peak Right***

Places the marker on the next peak located at a longer wavelength than the current marker wavelength position. This next peak must meet the peak excursion and threshold criteria. If the specified marker is OFF, it will be turned ON, placed at the center wavelength, and the search to the right will begin from that point.

### ***Active Marker....***

Turns a particular marker ON or OFF. Turning a marker OFF will turn off any marker function that was on for that particular marker. When the marker is turned ON again, all the marker functions for that marker will be off.

The active marker is placed on the highest point of the active trace. If no marker is ON, Marker #1 will be turned ON and placed on the highest point of the active trace.

---

#### **NOTE**

For addition information on setting the peak and pit excursion criteria, see [“Peak Excursion”](#) and [“Pit Excursion”](#) on page 3-41.

See [“Tips for Using Traces and Markers”](#) on page 2-27



Peak Search at End of Each Sweep (Marker Setup Panel)

|                        |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Markers > Peak Search<br>Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Search Mode<br>Peak > Peak Search |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:MAXimum                                                                    |

---

## Peak Search at End of Each Sweep (Marker Setup Panel)

Finds the peak value of the trace and moves the active marker to the peak at the end of each sweep. This function operates on normal, delta, and band-width markers.

|                        |                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Markers > Marker Setup > Peak Search at End of Each Sweep |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:MAXimum            |

---

## Peak to REF LEVEL

Sets the value of the reference level equal to the value of the highest point on the active trace.

|                          |                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Amplitude > Peak to REF LEVEL                                                                    |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Reference Level                                                                                  |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:MAXimum<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:SRLevel |

---

## Perform Calibration

Performs a power or wavelength calibration after the setup has been specified by the user.

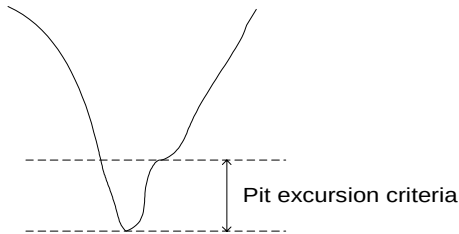
**Key Path**                      System > Calibration > Power Cal Setup > Perform Calibration

**Remote Commands**                      CALibration:WAVelength:INTernal

---

## Pit Excursion (Marker Setup Panel)

Sets the pit excursion value for the marker search routines.



The pit excursion value is used to determine whether or not a local minimum in the trace is to be considered a pit.

For marker search functions, a signal pit is defined as having a fall and then a rise in the displayed response of at least the pit excursion value. Reducing the pit excursion to values less than 3 dB may cause the marker-pitting functions to identify noise spikes as pits. To reduce the noise floor variance to a value less than the pit excursion rate, try changing the reference level at the top of the graticule and increasing sensitivity.

**Key Path**                      Markers > Marker Setup > Pit Excursion

**Related Functions**                      Marker Search Threshold

**Remote Commands**                      CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:PEXCursion:PIT

---

## Pit Search

Places a marker on the lowest amplitude trace point which meets the pit excursion criteria. If no marker is on, Marker #1 will be used for the pit search.

|                        |                                                                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Search Mode Pit > Pit Search |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MARKer[1 2 3 4]:MINimum                                      |

---

## Power Calibration Setup

Accesses the setup panel to set the calibration power and calibration wavelength.

**Set Calibration Power** is the exact amplitude of the calibration source that will be used for the next power calibration. The power entered must be within +10 dB and –3 dB of the amplitude measured using the factory calibration.

**Set Calibration Wavelength** is the approximate wavelength of the calibration source that will be used for the next user power calibration. The wavelength entered must be within 2.5 nm of the wavelength measured using the factory calibration.

**Power Calibration External Path** enables power calibration for the external fiber path (path 2). Calibration for Path 1 is always enabled. A 9 µm patchcord must be connected between the Monochromator Output and the Photodetector Input before performing a power calibration on the external path.

|                        |                                             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | System > Calibration > Power Cal Setup      |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALibration:POWer<br>CALibration:WAVelength |

---

## Power Display

***For 86141B/86144B/86146B only***

In Power Meter mode, turns power display on or off.

**Key Path**                      Appl's > Measurement Modes > Power Meter Mode > Power Display

**Remote Commands**                      DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:POPup[1|2|3|4][:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1

---

## Power Meter Mode

***For 86141B/86144B/86146B only***

Power meter operation is an operation mode available on the 86141B/86144B/86146B instruments. Power meter mode displays the broadband power of the input light over time. The input light is directly connected to the instrument's photodetector. This bypasses the internal monochromator and prevents any filtering by the resolution bandwidth filters. With power meter mode, you can perform the following:

- measure total power of broadband light sources
- monitor power as a function of time

Monitoring power enables you to observe both long and short term drift and to perform real-time adjustments. Power meter mode places the instrument in the following settings:

| Mode            | Setting       |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Sweep time      | 10 s          |
| Amplitude units | logarithmic   |
| Amplitude scale | 5 db/division |
| Video bandwidth | 100 Hz        |

The input light is connected to the front panel Photodetector Input connector for measurement. The front panel Monochromator Input and Monochromator Output connectors are not used in power meter mode.

**Key Path** Appl's > Measurement Modes > Power Meter Mode

**Remote Commands** INSTRument:SElect?  
INSTRument:NSElect

## Power Meter Zero

***For Agilent 86141B/86144B/86146B only***

Zero's the power meter detector to provide more accurate measurements.

**Key Path** Appl's > Measurement Modes > Power Meter Mode > Power Meter Zero

**Related Functions** Power display  
Power meter mode

**Remote Commands** CALibration:ZERO[:AUTO] ONCE

## Power Meter Units

***For Agilent 86141B/86144B/86146B only***

Displays the power meter units automatically in watts or in dBm.

**Key Path** Appl's > Measurement Modes > Power Meter Mode > Pwr Mtr Units

**Remote Commands** CALibration:POWer:VALue <param>

---

## Power On State IP/Last

Selects the state, IP or Last, of the instrument when it is turned on. The default state is IP.

If IP is selected, the instrument will turn on in a known, preset state. With the settings as they would be after pressing the front-panel Preset key. For a list of parameter settings, [Refer to “Preset” on page 3-65.](#)

If Last state is selected, the instrument will turn on with the settings as they were when the instrument was turned off. This is equivalent to recalling a saved instrument state or measurement file.

### **Key Path**

System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Power On State IP/Last

## Preset

Resets the instrument to a known preset state. Selecting preset aborts any current operations and clears the GPIB output queue. Preset leaves some settings in place, for example, the title on the display.

**Table 3-7. Default values**

| Function                             | Preset Value | Function                           | Preset Value |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Start wavelength                     | 600 nm       | Stop wavelength                    | 1700 nm      |
| Wavelength offset                    | 0            | Wavelength step size               | Auto         |
| Resolution bandwidth                 | Auto         | Resolution bandwidth to span ratio | 0.01         |
| Wavelength units                     | nm           | Medium                             | Vacuum       |
| Wavelength limit                     | On           | Grating order                      | Auto         |
| Power reference level                | 0 dBm        | Power reference level position     | 9            |
| Power scale                          | 10 dB/div    | Ratio reference level              | 0 dB         |
| Ratio reference level position       | 5            | Ratio scale                        | 10 dB/div    |
| Amplitude units                      | Auto         | Ratio units <sup>a</sup>           | Auto         |
| Amplitude correction                 | Off          | Source mode                        | Off          |
| Sensitivity                          | Auto         | Video bandwidth                    | Auto         |
| Auto range                           | On           | Trans-Z lock                       | Off          |
| Repetitive sweep                     | On           | Sweep time                         | Auto         |
| Auto chop                            | Off          | Gated sweep                        | Off          |
| Trigger mode                         | Normal       | ADC trigger delay                  | 10 $\mu$ s   |
| ADC sync out                         | Off          | Sweep limit                        | Off          |
| Trace length                         | 1001         | Current source pulse width         | 100 $\mu$ s  |
| Current source duty cycle            | 100%         | Auto zero                          | On           |
| User wavelength calibration          | Enabled      | User power calibration             | Enabled      |
| Graticule                            | On           | Annotation                         | On           |
| Current marker                       | MKR 1        | Normal marker interpolation        | Off          |
| Bandwidth marker interpolation       | On           | Normal marker units                | nm           |
| Bandwidth marker units               | nm           | Peak search threshold              | –90 dBm      |
| Threshold enable                     | Off          | Peak search excursion              | 3 dB         |
| Pit search excursion                 | 3 dB         | Peak search on end-of-sweep        | Off          |
| Marker search limit                  | Off          | Line markers                       | Off          |
| Marker noise normalization bandwidth | 1 nm         | OSNR Mode                          | auto         |
|                                      |              | OSNR Offset                        | 0.4 nm       |

**Print**

| Function                       | Preset Value        | Function                      | Preset Value        |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Marker 1–4                     | Off                 | Marker 1–4 bandwidth          | Off                 |
| Marker 1–4 bandwidth amplitude | –3 dB               | Marker 1–4 delta              | Off                 |
| Marker 1–4 noise               | Off                 | Marker 1–4 delta marker units | nm                  |
| Current trace                  | TRA                 | Trace integration             | Off                 |
| Trace integration limit        | Off                 | Trace mean                    | Off                 |
| Trace mean limit               | Off                 | Trace average count           | 100                 |
| Trace data format <sup>a</sup> | ASCII               | TRA visibility                | On                  |
| TRB–TRF visibility             | Off                 | TRA update                    | On                  |
| TRB–TRF update                 | Off                 | TRA–TRF min hold              | Off                 |
| TRA–TRF max hold               | Off                 | TRA–TRF averaging             | Off                 |
| TRA–TRF trace math             | Off                 | TRB–TRF data                  | 3-point dummy trace |
| Raw trace                      | 3-point dummy trace | Fiber state <sup>b</sup>      | Internal            |

a. Accessible only via the remote interface.

b. For 86144B/86146B only.

**Key Path** Preset

**Related Functions** Factory Preset (IP)

**Remote Commands** SYSTem:PRESet

---

**Print**

The print function can be accessed by the front panel print key or by using the drop-down File menu print selection. Use this function to print a copy of the display. Print location is determined by the Printer Setup panel. [See “File Sharing and Printing over a Network” on page 2-26](#)

**Remote Commands** HCOPy:IMMediate



---

## Printer Setup

Accesses the printer setup panel that allows you to select either the internal printer or external printer as the print destination.

**Key Path**                      System > Printer Setup

**Remote  
Commands**                      HCOPy:DESTination

---

## Printer Shares

Uses the LAN (local area network) to print data to network printers. The data can be printed on designated, PCL3 format or newer printers.

To access the printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network [refer to “Connecting to the OSA over the Network” on page 4-6](#) and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares ([refer to “File Sharing and Printing over a Network” on page 2-26](#)). The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection.

---

**Note**                              Samba® or Microsoft® software must be installed to run the file share programs.

---

**Note**                              If networking is not configured, the command will generate a “Settings conflict” error.

---

**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > Printer Shares

---

## Recall (Recall Setup Panel)

Selects whether all measurement data or only trace data will be recalled from internal memory or floppy disk or network file shares. [See “Recalling Measurement and Trace Data” on page 2-24](#)

When Measurement (All Visible + State) is selected, all instrument conditions will be recalled. When the file is recalled, the instrument state will be set to the same state as when the file was saved.

**Recall From (Recall Setup Panel)**

When Trace(s) Only is selected, the trace data is displayed under the current instrument conditions.

---

**Note**

---

To insure accurate measurements, a wavelength calibration should be performed each time measurement is recalled from memory.

**Key Path**

Save/Recall > Recall Menu > Recall

**Remote  
Commands**

(Measurement) \*RCL  
(Trace Only):MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe  
(File Share):MMEMory:CATalog?FSHare1FSHare2|FSHare3|FSHare4

---

**Recall From (Recall Setup Panel)**

Selects whether the data is recalled from a floppy disk, from internal memory, or from network file share. [See “Recalling Measurement and Trace Data” on page 2-24](#)

**Key Path**

Save/Recall > Recall Menu > Recall From

**Remote  
Commands**

\*RCL FLOPpy|INTernal|Network File Share  
MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe

---

## Recall Menu

Accesses the Recall Setup panel for the following settings:

- Recall (all measurement data or trace data only)
- Recall From (recall from a floppy disk or from the internal drive)
- Network File Share 1|2|3|4
- Network File Path

---

### Note

To insure accurate measurements, a wavelength calibration should be performed each time measurement data is recalled from memory.

---

### Key Path

Save/Recall > Recall Menu

### Remote Commands

MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe

---

## Reference Level

Specifies the reference level value, the maximum expected power to be measured, at the reference level position. The reference level position is indicated on the display by a dashed green line and the REF annotation on the display. The default position is one major graticule division from the top of the display. The reference level is entered in dBm. Use the Amplitude Setup panel to change the reference level position. See [“Reference Level Position \(Amplitude Setup Panel\)”](#) on page 3-70

### Key Path

Amplitude > Reference Level

### Related Functions

Amplitude Setup (Reference Level Position), Scale/Div

### Remote Commands

DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALE:RLEVel

---

## Reference Level Position (Amplitude Setup Panel)

Determines the position of the reference level on the graticule. Setting this value to zero divisions places the reference level on the very bottom of the grid. Setting the reference level to 10 divisions places the reference level at the top of the grid. The default (or preset) position is 9 divisions, which is one major graticule down from the top of the display. [See “Reference Level” on page 3-69](#)

The reference level position can be changed using the knob, step keys, or numeric keypad. When using the knob or step keys, the value will automatically change. When using the numeric keypad, a terminator must be selected from the softkey panel.

**Key Path**                      Amplitude > Amplitude Setup > Reference Level Position

**Related Functions**        Amplitude Units, Amp Display Mode, Reference Level, Scale/Div

**Remote Commands**        DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALe:RLPOS

---

## Remote File Share Panel

Uses the LAN (local area network) to store, recall, or delete data to remote hard drives. The data can then be accessed and shared among the users and printed on designated, network printers. [See “Recalling Measurement and Trace Data” on page 2-24](#)

---

**Note**                          To access the file and printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares. The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection.

---

**Key Path**                      System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > File Shares > Remote File Shares

**Related Functions**        Remote Printer Share

|                        |                                                                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | MMEMORY:FSHAre [1 2 3 4][:PATH] <param><br>MMEMORY:FSHAre [1 2 3 4][:ADDReSS]<param> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Remote Printer Share Panel

Uses the LAN (local area network) to print to designated, network printers. See [“Recalling Measurement and Trace Data” on page 2-24](#)

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Note</b> | To access the file and printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares. The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > Printer Shares > Remote File Share |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Remote File Share |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

|                        |                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | HCOPy:DEVIce:PSHAre[1 2 3 4][:PATH]<param><br>HCOPy:DEVIce:PSHAre[1 2 3 4]:ADDReSS<param><br>HCOPy:DESTination”SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork[1 2 3 4] |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Repeat Sweep

Sweeps the spectrum continuously and updates the measurement data after each sweep. Repeat Sweep ensures evenly timed sweeps for a stable display of the current tuning range. Sweeps will continuously repeat as long as the instrument is in repeat sweep mode. The SWEEP indicator light on the front panel of the instrument is on when the sweep is in progress. See [“Single Sweep” on page 3-86](#)

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Bandwidth/Sweep > Repeat Sweep |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Single Sweep |
|--------------------------|--------------|

**Res BW****Remote  
Commands**

INITiate:CONTinuous

---

**Res BW**

Sets the resolution bandwidth value to be used. This determines the instrument's ability to display two closely spaced signals as two distinct responses.

The resolution bandwidth can be set to one of the following values:

- **For 86140B Option 025, 86143B option 025, 86141B:** 0.07 nm, 0.1 nm, 0.2 nm, 0.3 nm, 0.5 nm, 1 nm, 2 nm, 5 nm, 10 nm.
- **For 86140B, 86142B, 86143B, 86145B:** 0.06 nm, 0.1 nm, 0.2 nm, 0.3 nm, 0.5 nm, 1 nm, 2 nm, 5 nm, 10 nm.
- **For 86144B, 86146B internal path:** 0.06 nm, 0.07 nm, 0.1 nm, 0.14 nm, 0.2 nm, 0.33 nm, 0.5 nm, 1 nm, 2 nm, 5 nm, 10 nm.
- **For 86144B, 86146B external path:** 0.04 nm, 0.05 nm, 0.07 nm, 0.1 nm, 0.2 nm, 0.3 nm, 0.5 nm, 1 nm, 2 nm, 5 nm, 10 nm.

In Auto mode, the resolution bandwidth is coupled to the span in a preset 0.01:1 ratio. This means that the instrument attempts to set a bandwidth value that is 1% of the span setting. You can alter this behavior by manually setting the resolution bandwidth.

For the greatest measurement range and signal to noise ratio performance, a resolution bandwidth of 10 nm is recommended. Narrower bandwidths can be used if greater wavelength resolution is required.

**Key Path**

Bandwidth/Sweep &gt; Res BW

**Remote  
Commands**

SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:AUTO  
SENSe:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution

---

## Reset Min/Max Hold

Resets trace hold data and returns to the Traces function keys where you can select an active trace, trace input, update, view, and hold functions.

**Key Path** Traces > Hold (trace) > Reset Min/Max Hold

**Remote Commands** CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MAXimum:CLEar  
 CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MINimum:CLEar  
 CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MAXimum:STATe  
 CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MINimum:STATe

---

## Restore Internal Memory

Accesses the instrument restore utility. This operation will remove all existing files from internal memory (that is, measurement, trace, and specification sets) and replace them with files from a floppy disk. These files are created using the Backup Internal Memory function. See [“Backing Up or Restoring the Internal Memory” on page 2-20](#)

**Key Path** Save/Recall > Backup/Restore Menu > Restore Internal Memory

---

## Revision

Displays the instrument's firmware revision information. See [“Help” on page 3-31](#) and [“Firmware Upgrade” on page 3-30](#).

**Key Path** System > Help > Revision

**Remote Commands** \*IDN?

---

## Save (Save Setup Panel)

Selects whether all measurement data or only trace data will be saved. See [“Saving Measurement and Trace Data” on page 2-20](#).

When Measurement (All Visible + State) is selected, all instrument conditions will be saved. The measurement data is saved in binary format (.dat file). This includes the traces and all measurement conditions. The .dat file format can only be read by the instrument. You will not be able to view this file on your PC. When the file is recalled, the instrument state will be set to the same state as when the file was saved.

The Trace(s) Only files are saved in comma separated variable (.csv) format. When the file is recalled, the trace data is displayed under the current instrument conditions.

If you choose to automatically name your file, measurement data is saved to the filename ST\_XXXXX.dat and Trace(s) only is saved to the filename TR\_XXXXX.csv. “XXXXX” represents a numbering system which is incremented each time the measurement data is saved. For example, the first time you save Trace(s) only data, the filename TR\_00001.csv will be assigned. Otherwise, a filename can be specified, [refer to “Entering a Filename Using the Arrow Keys” on page 2-23](#) and to [“Entering a Filename using an External Keyboard” on page 2-23](#).

### Key Path

Save/Recall > Save Menu > Save:

### Remote Commands

(Measurement) \*SAV  
(Traces Only):MMEMory:STORe:TRACe



---

## Save Graphics (Save Setup Panel)

Saves graphic data in CGM or GIF format.

The CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) format is a vector graphics format that describes pictures and graphical elements in geometric terms.

The GIF (Graphics Interchange format) is a cross platform graphic standard. GIF formats are commonly used on many different platforms and readable by many different types of software.

This selection is only valid when saving to the floppy drive.

### Key Path

Save/Recall > Save Menu > Save Graphics

### Remote Commands

HCOPY:DEVice:LANGuage GIF | CGM

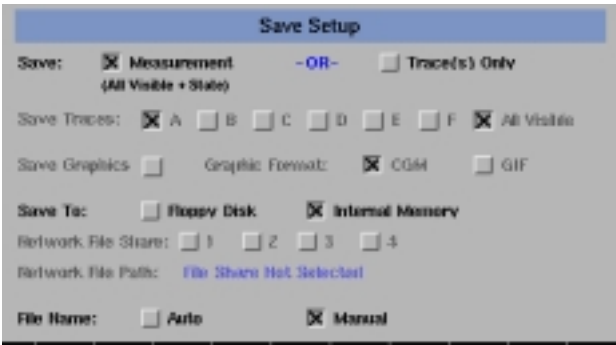
---

## Save Setup

Accesses the setup panel to configure the save settings:

- file name (create a file name automatically or manually)
- network file path
- network file share
- save (all measurement data or trace data only)
- save graphics (save graphics and the graphic format)
- save to (save to a floppy disk or to the internal drive)
- save traces (select trace(s) to save)

Save Setup

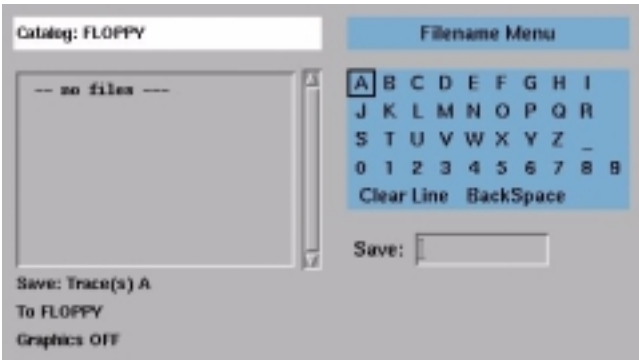


The Save Setup panel

Setup Panel  
Selections

**File Name**

Selects manual or automatic mode for choosing a file name.



The Filename Menu setup panel

**Network File Path**

Uses the LAN (local area network) to print to designated, network printers.

---

**Note**

---

To access the file and printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares. The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection.

**Network File Share**

Uses the LAN (local area network) to store, recall, or delete data to remote hard drives. The data can then be accessed and shared among the users and printed on designated, network printers.

---

**Note**

---

To access the file and printer share softkeys, you must first configure the network and enter the user share identity/user profile information for remote shares. The softkeys for file and printer share will then become available for selection.

**Save**

Saves the measurement data in a binary format (.dat file). This includes the traces and all measurement conditions. When the file is recalled, the instrument state will be set to the same state as when the file was saved. The Trace(s) Only option creates an ASCII (.csv) file. When the file is recalled, the trace data will be displayed under the current instrument settings.

**Save Graphics**

Allows you to save graphic data in one of two formats.

**CGM** (Computer Graphics Metafile format), is a vector graphics format that describes pictures and graphical elements in geometric terms. The file is saved with a .cgm extension. This selection is valid only when saving to the floppy drive.

**GIF** (Graphics Interchange format), is a cross-platform graphic standard. GIF formats are commonly used on many different platforms and readable by many different kinds of software. The file is saved with a .gif extension. GIF supports up to 8-bit color (256 colors).

**Save to**

Selects saving data to a floppy disk or to internal memory.

**Save Traces**

Selects the traces to be saved.

**Save/Recall****Key Path**

Save/Recall &gt; Save Menu

**Remote  
Commands**

(Graphics format) HCOpy:DEvice:LANGuage  
 (Measurement) \*SAV  
 (Trace only) MMEMemory:STORe:TRACe  
 (Network File Share)MMEMemory:FSHAre [1|2|3|4][:PATH] <param>  
 (Network File Share)MMEMemory:FSHAre [1|2|3|4][:ADDRESS] <param>  
 (Network File Path)HCOpy:DEvice:PSHAre[1|2|3|4][:PATH] <param>  
 (Network File Path)HCOpy:DEvice:PSHAre[1|2|3|4]:ADDRESS <param>  
 (Network File Path)HCOpy:DESTination"SYSTem:COMMunicate:NET-Work[1|2|3|4]

---

**Save/Recall**

Accesses function keys to save and recall measurement results. See [“Saving, Recalling, and Managing Files” on page 2-19](#)

- backup/restore menu
- delete menu
- fast measure recall
- fast measure save
- format floppy disk
- recall menu
- save menu

**Key Path**

Save/Recall

---

**Save To (Save Setup Panel)**

Selects saving data to a floppy disk or to internal memory.

**Key Path**

Save/Recall &gt; Save Menu &gt; Save To

**Remote  
Commands**

\*SAV FLOPpy | INTernal

---

## Save Traces (Save Setup Panel)

Selects the traces to be saved. Select Save Traces and then select the individual trace(s) or all the current trace data. [See “Saving Measurement and Trace Data” on page 2-20](#)

**Key Path**                      Save/Recall > Save Menu > Save Traces

**Remote  
Commands**                      MMEMory:STORe:TRACe

---

## Scale/Div

Specifies the dB per division of the vertical (that is, amplitude) scale. If Auto is specified in the Auto Measure Setup panel, the measurement function sets the vertical scale based on the dynamic range of the signal. If a particular vertical scale is desired, use the step keys or key pad to enter the desired dB/div in the dB dialog box. The amplitude scale can be set from 0.01 to 20 dB per division. The Preset value is 10 dB per division.

**Key Path**                      Amplitude > Scale/Div

**Related Functions**           Display Mode Log Linear, Reference Level

**Remote  
Commands**                      DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:SCALe:PDIVision

---

## Search Limit On/Off

When the search limit function is on, all the marker peak/pit searches will apply only to the range specified by the two wavelength line markers.

### **Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu > Advanced Line Mkr Functions > Search Limit On/Off

### **Remote Commands**

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:SRANge:STATe

---

## Search Mode Peak/Pit

Allows you to select between peak and pit search modes. The selection on the marker search menu will change depending on which of the two modes is selected.

### **Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Marker Search Menu > Search Mode

### **Remote Commands**

CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MAXimum  
CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]:MINimum

---

## Select Path INT/EXT

### **For 86144B/86146B only.**

Allows you to select between internal (50  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and external (9  $\mu\text{m}$ ) fiber. The dual fiber outputs from the monochromator allow the instrument to have improved resolution bandwidth and dynamic range when using the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber. The 50  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber is the default setting.

**Internal (50  $\mu\text{m}$ ) path** resolution bandwidth include: 0.06, 0.1, 0.14, 0.2, 0.33, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 settings

**External (9  $\mu\text{m}$ ) path** resolution bandwidth include: 0.04, 0.06, 0.1, 0.14, 0.2, 0.33, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 settings

### Key Path

Bandwidth/Sweep > Select Path

### Remote Commands

INSTRument:SElect "FILTER"

---

## Sensitivity

Requests the lowest amplitude signal that can be measured relative to the power at "top of screen". It is defined as the signal that is six times the RMS noise. The minimum setting is  $-100$  dB. An error will be reported for values outside of this range and the sensitivity will round to the nearest valid sensitivity. See ["Setting the Sensitivity" on page 2-9](#)

**Manual** allows manual input of sensitivities and enables auto gain ranging. The "top of screen" and the sensitivity setting determines the requested dynamic range. The system will sweep once per gain stage and may require up to three sweeps to achieve the requested dynamic range.

**Auto** automatically chooses a sensitivity and a single gain range based on "top of screen". This will result in approximately 40 dB of dynamic range.

The sweep time (ST) that is displayed in the lower portion of the display is the time for the OSA to sweep over one gain stage. The OSA may take up to three sweeps in three different gain stages to make the measurement. This depends on the settings for sensitivity, reference level, auto range and also the particular device being measured. The final data trace is a blended composite of each trace taken in the different gain stages. For more information refer to ["Setting the Sensitivity" on page 2-9](#).

**Set Time/Date**

An increase in sensitivity may also require a narrower video bandwidth, which will slow the sweep speed. Normally, the optical spectrum analyzer selects the greatest sensitivity possible that does not require amplification changes during the sweep. If you manually increase the sensitivity level, the sweep pauses to allow this change in gain.

The settings for sensitivity, video bandwidth and sweep time interact. If the sensitivity is set to manual, the video bandwidth and sweep time may be forced to Auto mode. If the video bandwidth is set to manual, the sensitivity and sweep time may be forced to Auto. If the sweep speed is set to manual and is set too fast, the over sweep indicator will come on in the display area. Since these settings interact, it is recommended that only one of the settings be changed, whichever setting is most important to the measurement task being performed.

|                          |                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Amplitude > Sensitivity                                                              |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Amplitude Setup (Auto Ranging), Reference Level                                      |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | (Automatic) SENSE: POWER:DC:RANGE:LOWer:AUTO<br>(Manual) SENSE: POWER:DC:RANGE:LOWer |

---

## Set Time/Date

Accesses the time/date setup panel. The selections are current time (24-hour format), current date, and time zone. To make changes:

- use the navigation keys to select the dialog box
- use the numeric entry keys to change the time and date
- use the step keys to change the time zone and month
- press Set Time/Date when the desired changes are completed

Changing the time, date, or time zone causes the instrument to reboot with the current information.

|                 |                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | System > More System Functions > Set Time/Date |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|



|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <h2>Set Title</h2> <p>Accesses the Title Setup panel to add a title to the display. Use the softkeys to change or select the items from the setup panel. <a href="#">Refer to “Adding a Title to the Display” on page 2-19</a></p> |
| <b>Key Path</b>          | System > Set Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | DISPlay[:WINDow[1]]:TEXT:DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                          | <h2>Show Critical Errors</h2> <p>Opens a window displaying critical errors. You can print the queue, clear the queue, or page up and down to view the information. If no errors are generated, the function will be shaded.</p>    |
| <b>Key Path</b>          | System > Help > Show Critical Errors                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Show Hardware Errors, Show Notices, Show Warnings, or Revision                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | SYSTem:ERRor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## Show HW Errors

Opens a window displaying hardware errors. You can print the queue, clear the queue, or page up and down to view the information. If no errors are generated, the function will be shaded.

**Key Path**                      System > Help > Show HW Errors

**Related Functions**        Show Critical Errors, Show Notices, Show Warnings, or Revision

**Remote  
Commands**                  SYSTem:ERRor?

---

## Show Notices

Opens a window displaying notices. You can print the queue, clear the queue, or page up and down to view the information. If no notices are generated, the function will be shaded.

**Key Path**                      System > Help > Show Notices

**Related Functions**        Show Hardware Errors, Show Critical Errors, Show Warnings, or Revision

**Remote  
Commands**                  SYSTem:ERRor?

---

## Show Warnings

Opens a window displaying warnings. You can print the queue, clear the queue, or page up and down to view the information. If no warnings are generated, the function will be shaded.

|                   |                                                                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path          | System > Help > Show Warnings                                         |
| Related Functions | Show Hardware Errors, Show Critical Errors, Show Notices, or Revision |
| Remote Commands   | SYSTem:ERRor?                                                         |

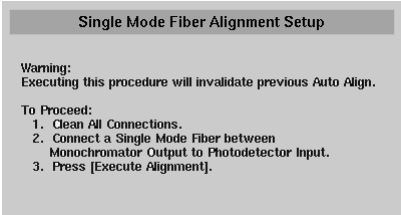
---

## Single Mode Alignment

**For 86141B only**

Performs an auto align on the external signal path. The external path from the monochromator output to the photo diode input must be connected before performing the auto align.

When Single Mode Alignment is selected, follow the on-screen instructions in the setup panel.



**The Single Mode Fiber Alignment Setup panel**

|                   |                                                              |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path          | Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Single Mode Align |
| Related Functions | CALibration:ALIGNment                                        |

---

**Remote  
Commands**

INSTrument:SElect

---

## Single Sweep

Initiates one sweep of the measurement range. Use this function to update the displayed measurement data. [Refer to “Repeat Sweep” on page 3-71](#)

Trigger conditions must be met in order for a single sweep to occur. The SWEEP indicator light on the front panel is on when the sweep is in progress. The indicator is off when the sweep is complete.

**Tip:** Single sweep mode is especially useful when programming the instrument and under the following circumstances:

- insuring the trace reflects current measurement range settings
- capturing traces before processing them with math commands
- capturing traces before positioning markers

**Key Path**

Bandwidth/Sweep &gt; Single Sweep

**Related Functions**

Repeat Sweep

**Remote  
Commands**

INITiate:IMMediate

---

## Span

Defines the wavelength measurement range for viewing the spectrum.

The span is set symmetrically about the center wavelength. The resolution of the wavelength readout decreases with an increase in the span setting. When the span is set to 0, the display's horizontal axis represents time instead of wavelength. A span of 0 (called zero span mode) configures the instrument as a fixed tuned receiver. [Refer to “Using Span to Zoom In” on page 2-8](#)

---

**Note**

Zero span mode requires that sensitivity be in Auto mode.

The wavelength measurement range can also be set using the Start WL and Stop WL functions.

If you increase the span around a center wavelength beyond one of the end wavelength limits, the center wavelength will change to a value that will allow the span to increase. For example, if the center wavelength is set to 1680 nm and you increase the span to 100 nm, the center wavelength changes to 1650 nm in order to be able to accommodate the 100 nm span.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Key Path          | Wavelength > Span            |
| Related Functions | Start WL, Stop WL, Center WL |
| Remote Commands   | SENSe:WAVelength:SPAN        |

---

## Start WL

Sets the start wavelength. The center wavelength and span are adjusted so that:

$$Start = Center - \frac{Span}{2}$$

Use the knob, step keys, or numeric keys to enter the desired value.

If the instrument is in zero span, this command sets the center wavelength to the value specified.

The default setting for start wavelength is 600 nm.

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Key Path          | Wavelength > Start WL    |
| Related Functions | Span, Stop WL, Center WL |
| Remote Commands   | SENSe:WAVelength:STARt   |

---

## Stop WL

Specifies the stop wavelength. The center wavelength and span are adjusted so that:

**Sweep Points**

$$Stop = Center + \frac{Span}{2}$$

Use the knob, step keys, or numeric keys to enter the desired value.

If the instrument is in zero span, this command sets the center wavelength to the value specified.

The default for stop wavelength is 1700 nm.

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Wavelength > Stop WL      |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Span, Start WL, Center WL |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | SENSe:WAVelength:STOP     |

---

## Sweep Points

Specifies the number of data points taken for a sweep. The more data points the better the trace resolution, but the longer the sweep time. You can select from 3 to 10001 points. Enter the number of data points using the step keys, numeric key pad, or knob. The default is 1001 points.

|                        |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | Traces > Trace Setup > Sweep Points |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | SENSe:SWEep:POINts                  |

---

## Sweep Time

Specifies the amount of time required for the instrument to sweep the current measurement range. The instrument automatically selects sweep times based on coupling of the following instrument settings:

- wavelength span
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- sensitivity
- trace length
- power level

Coupling of these parameters yields optimum amplitude accuracy. When Sweep Time is set to Auto, the instrument always uses the fastest sweep possible while still maintaining the specified accuracy. Coupled, sweep times range from 56.3 mn to a maximum value that depends on the number of trace points used to draw the trace. This relationship is shown in the following equation:

$$56.3ms \leq \text{ sweep time } \leq (1min)( \text{ trace points } )$$

The default number of trace points is 1001, so the maximum sweep time is normally 100 seconds. When Sweep Time is in manual mode, the sweep time can be set from 56.3 ms to a maximum of 1000 seconds. If you change the number of trace points, the maximum sweep time changes as well.

---

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Note</b> | If the sweep time is set too fast, an over sweep message appears indicating the display is no longer calibrated and that trace data may not meet specifications. Increase the sweep time until the over sweep message disappears. If the sweep time is set too slow, measurement times may be excessively long. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Bandwidth/Sweep > Sweep Time |
|-----------------|------------------------------|

|                          |                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Functions</b> | wavelength span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, sensitivity, trace length, power level |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                        |                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | SENSe:SWEep:TIME:AUTO<br>SENSe:SWEep:TIME |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

---

## Switch Path Auto Align Now

### ***For 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only.***

Switches to the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  filter mode path and performs an Auto Align. To ensure maximum amplitude accuracy, connect the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  fiber between the monochromator output and the photodetector input and then press Switch Path Auto Align Now. This aligns the output of the monochromator with the photodetector input for improved amplitude accuracy. The automatic alignment procedure should be performed whenever the instrument has been:

- moved
- subjected to temperature changes  $> 2^\circ\text{C}$
- turned off and warmed up for an hour at the start of each day

The automatic alignment requires the connection of an external light source. This can be a broadband or narrowband source. If there is insufficient signal power, the automatic alignment will not be performed and an error message will be reported.

The auto align function saves and restores the current instrument state. This allows the auto align function to be used in the middle of a measurement routine.

If markers are turned on, the auto align function attempts to do the automatic alignment at the wavelength of the active marker. If the instrument is in zero span, the alignment is performed at the center wavelength.

---

### **Note**

The auto align now will overwrite any previous align data. To preserve current auto align data, select Switch Path No Auto Align.

The data returned by the alignment is stored in both the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  and the 50  $\mu\text{m}$  table. With the data stored on both tables, the centering for the 50  $\mu\text{m}$  path is improved due to the increased resolution bandwidth of the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  path. Once the align is complete or if you select No Auto Align, the instrument will be ready to detect data via the 50  $\mu\text{m}$  path.

**Key Path**                      Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Switch Path Auto Align Now

**Related Functions**        Switch Path No Auto Align

**Remote Commands**        ROUTe:PATH:EXTernal  
                                 CALibration:ALIGN:FILTER



---

## Switch Path No Auto Align

### ***For 86144B/86146B Filter Mode only.***

Selects the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  filter mode path. You should select this function if the instrument has not be moved, subjected to temperature changes  $>2^{\circ}\text{C}$ , turned off and warmed up for at least an hour at the start of each day or to preserve previous align data.

|                          |                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Switch Path Auto Align Now |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Switch Path Auto Align Now                                            |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | ROUTe:PATH:EXTernal                                                   |

---

## System

Accesses menus for changing, displaying, selecting, and viewing the instrument's functions. Some of the functions available are:

- shows HW and critical errors, warnings and notices
- sets a title to the display
- displays the firmware revision
- sets printer setup
- moves the active function area
- displays the instrument state information
- changes the display setup
- changes the time and dates
- selects the power-on state
- performs a factory preset
- upgrades the firmware
- zeros the instrument
- sets the wavelength limit
- sets the TransZ 2-3 lock
- changes the auto measure defaults
- sets the GPIB address
- sets networking parameters

**Take Sweep**

---

## Take Sweep

***For 86141B/86144B/86146B Filter Mode only.***

Initiates a single sweep that updates the display to show the valid waveform data. [Refer to “Repeat Sweep” on page 3-71](#) and to [“Single Sweep” on page 3-86](#).

|                          |                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Appl's > Measurement Modes > Filter Mode > Switch Path Auto Align Now > Take Sweep |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Single Sweep                                                                       |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | INITiate:IMMediate                                                                 |

---

## Title (Display Setup Panel)

Turns the display title on or off. When the title selection is on, the title will appear on the display's top, center of the graticule, and on printouts. Create a title in the Title Setup panel (System > Set Title). Use the arrows, step keys, or knob to select the letters for the title. [See “Adding a Title to the Display” on page 2-19](#).

|                        |                                                |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>        | System > More System Functions > Display Setup |
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | DISPlay:WINDow:TEXT:DATA                       |

---

## Trace Averaging

When averaging is on, you can select the number of measurement sweeps to be averaged, using the 10, 20, 50, 100 softkeys. You can also enter averaging values other than those displayed by using the numeric keypad or the knob.

When the number of sweeps taken is less than the count, the following formula is used to calculate the data:

$$AVG = \frac{sum\ of\ current\ sweeps}{number\ of\ averages\ selected}$$

If the number of sweeps is greater than or equal to the count, the following formula is used to calculate the data:

$$\left( New\ average = \frac{count - 1}{count} \times last\ average + \frac{new\ measurement}{count} \right)$$

|                 |                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path        | Traces > Averaging                                                           |
| Remote Commands | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:AVERage:COUNT<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:AVERage:STATe |

---

## Trace C Math Off

Turns off Trace C math processing.

|                 |                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path        | Traces > Trace Math Off > Default Math Trace C > Trace C Math Off |
| Remote Commands | CALCulate3:MATH:STATe                                             |

---

## Trace F Math Off

Turns off Trace F math processing.

|                 |                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key Path        | Traces > Trace Math Off > Default Math Trace F > Trace F Math Off            |
| Remote Commands | CALCulate6:MATH:STATe<br>CALCulate6:MATH:EXPRession:DEFine<br>TRACe:EXCHange |

---

---

## Trace Integ

Calculates total power. Total power is the summation of the power at each trace point, normalized by the ratio of the trace point spacing and the resolution bandwidth. The analyzer can only calculate the total power of single trace. For example, if a total power calculation is being performed on trace A, turning total power calculation for trace B will turn the calculation for trace A off.

**Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu > Advanced Line Mkr Functions > Trace Integ

**Related Functions**

Integrate Limit, Sweep Limit, Search Limit

**Remote  
Commands**

CALCulate:TPOWer:STATe

---

## Trace Math

Accesses the menu that allows you to manipulate and compare traces by adding or subtracting trace-amplitude and display-line data. Trace Math characterizes changes due to environmental stimulus and displays the cumulative effect of multiple devices. When using trace math, the traces must be obtained using identical wavelength, scale and amplitude values. Any difference in reference level, amplitude units-per-division, or amplitude units invalidates any data resulting from trace math. [See “Using Trace Math to Measure Wavelength Drift” on page 2-29](#)

The following functions can be accessed:

- All Math Off
- Default Math Trace C
- Default Math Trace F
- Exchange Menu
- Trace A Offset

**Key Path**

Traces > Trace Math Off

|                        |                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Remote Commands</b> | CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MATH:STATe<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:MATH:EXPRession:DEFine<br>TRACe:EXCHange |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Trace OffSet

Offsets the active trace by the user-specified value.

|                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Traces > Trace Math Off > Remote Commands<br>CALCulate[1 2 3 4 5 6]:OFFSet |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## Traces

Accesses the menu that allows you to select and control traces. Some of the functions available are:

- active trace
- averaging
- hold trace
- trace input
- trace math
- trace setup
- update trace
- view trace

The instrument displays up to six traces: A, B, C, D, E, and F. When the instrument is first turned on, trace A is the active trace.

---

## TransZ 2-3 Lock

Prohibits the instrument from using a transimpedance gain higher than the 10k ohm stage. The default state for transZ 2-3 lock is off.

|                 |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b> | Systems> More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions<br>> More Adv Service Menu > TransZ 2-3 Lock |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Trigger Mode, Internal**

**Remote Commands** [SENSe]:POWer:RANGe:LOCK

---

## Trigger Mode, Internal

Synchronizes the start of the sweep to an internally generated trigger signal. Internal triggering ensures continuously triggered sweeps with the shortest delay between sweeps. See [“Triggering a Measurement” on page 2-10](#)

**Key Path** Bandwidth/Sweep > More BW/Sweep Functions > Trigger Mode

**Remote Commands** TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe  
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

---

## Update A...F On|OFF

When on, the selected trace is updated after each sweep. When off, the trace data is not updated.

**Key Path** Traces > Update

**Related Functions** View A...F

**Remote Commands** SENSE:SWEep:POINts  
TRACe:FEED:CONTRol TRA|TRB|TRC|TRD|TRE|TRF,ALWays  
TRACe:FEED:CONTRol TRA|TRB|TRC|TRD|TRE|TRF,NEVer

---

## Use Marker Search Threshold On/Off (Marker Setup Panel)

When on, the marker search function ignores peaks below the threshold value. A dotted line is shown on the display at the threshold level.

**Key Path** Markers > Marker Setup > Use Marker Search Threshold

**Related Functions** Pit Excursion, Peak Excursion, Marker Threshold Value

**Remote Commands** CALCulate:THReshold:STATe

---

## User Profile for Remote Shares

Accesses the username, password, and workgroup fields for access to your network. Use the alphanumeric pad to complete the information. After entering the information, the file shares and printer shares softkeys will become available.

**Key Path** System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > User Share Identity > User Profile for Remote Shares

**Related Functions** Printer Share

**Remote Commands** SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:USERname <param>  
 SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:PASSword <param>  
 SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:WORKgroup <param>

---

## User Share Identity

Opens a panel to fill-in username, password, and domain. Use the alphanumeric pad to complete the information. After entering the information, the file shares and printer shares softkeys will become available.

**Key Path** System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > User Share Identity

**Related Functions** File Share, Printer Share

**Remote Commands** SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:USERname <param>  
 SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:PASSword <param>  
 SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETWork:WORKgroup <param>

---

## User Source Multi-Pt Align

Adjusts the mechanical position of the instrument's internal optical components ensuring amplitude accuracy of your measurements. This function is semi-automatic and aligns equally spaced points within the span and builds the current fiber trajectory table. [See “Multi-Point Align” on page 3-46](#)

Connect an external broadband source to the input connector of the instrument. Then set the instrument to the desired values:

- start and stop wavelengths (input range 600 nm to 1700 nm)
- span
  - >3 nm for the external path (Agilent 86144B/86146B only)
  - >25 nm for the internal path
- reference level (must be greater than -78 dBm in a 10 nm resolution bandwidth at all points to be aligned)

The instrument auto aligns at equally spaced points within the span and builds the fiber trajectory table (maximum of 32 points). To add or adjust a single point in the trajectory table, move the active marker to the specific wavelength location and press Auto Align & Add to Trajectory. The Multi-Pt Auto Align progress window opens indicating the percentage of completion and the approximate time required for the alignment process. To cancel the align, press the instrument preset key. This table is interpolated to create a linear set of corrections.

If Auto Align is executed after User Source Multi-Pt Align, all of the alignment tracking data will be shifted. In this sense, auto align is done on top of this alignment.

---

### Note

Error 5056, Trajectory align cannot find input signal, will occur if a broadband light source is not connected to the front-panel input connector.  
Error 5057, Invalid settings for trajectory align, will occur if the start and/or stop wavelength settings are invalid.  
Error 5060, Trajectory align failed, will occur if the align procedure failed.

---

### Key Path

System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions  
> More Adv Service Menu > Multi-Point Align > User Source Multi-Pt Align

### Related Functions

Auto Align & Add To Trajectory  
Auto Align Preset  
Calibrator Multi-Pt Align



**Remote Commands** CALibration:ALIGn:EXTernal

---

## User Wavelength Cal Date

Shows the date and time of the last successful user-performed wavelength calibration.

**Key Path** Wavelength > Wavelength Setup > User Wavelength Cal Date

**Related Functions** Wavelength Calibration

---

## Video BW

Specifies the bandwidth of the post-detection video filter. Filtering occurs after the detection of the light. The minimum value for video bandwidth is 0 Hz. The maximum value is the lesser value of either 3 kHz or the bandwidth of the currently selected transimpedance amplifier. In the auto coupled mode, the video bandwidth has an extremely wide range. This allows the optical spectrum analyzer to avoid unnecessary filtering that would reduce the sweep speed more than required. [See “Setting Video Bandwidth” on page 2-7](#)

Normally, the video bandwidth is coupled to the requested sensitivity. Manually entering a video bandwidth sets Sensitivity to Auto. The video bandwidth can be manually set from 100 mHz to 3 kHz, or the bandwidth of the currently selected transimpedance amplifier, whichever is less.

The following functions affect video bandwidth:

- changing the sensitivity value
- changing the reference level
- turning auto ranging on or off

The range of video bandwidths available in auto mode is much greater than can be set manually from the front panel. A lower video bandwidth value requires a longer sweep time. Because of the interdependence between the video bandwidth and sensitivity, it is recommended that either the sensitivity or the video bandwidth be changed, whichever is the most important to the measurement task being performed.

**View (trace)**

|                          |                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Bandwidth/Sweep > Video BW                                            |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Sensitivity                                                           |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | [SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO<br>[SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo |

---

## View (trace)

Allows trace A, B, C, D, E, or F data to be viewed. Viewed traces are not updated as sweeps occur unless the Update function is on.

|                          |                                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | Traces > View                                   |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Active Trace, Update                            |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe TRA TRB TRC TRD TRE TRF,ON |

---

## Wavelength

Accesses a menu to set:

- center wavelength
- peak to center
- span
- start wavelength
- stop wavelength
- wavelength setup

---

## Wavelength Cal Info

Displays the date of the last factory calibration, the last user wavelength calibration date, signal source, wavelengths referenced in, and set calibration wavelength.

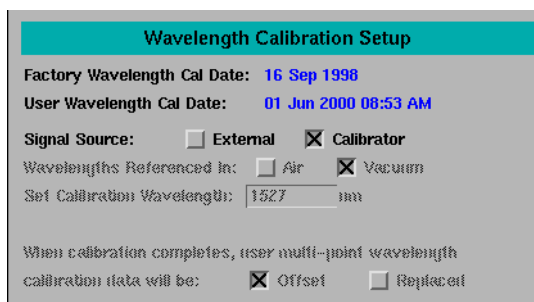
|                          |                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key Path</b>          | System > Calibration > Wavelength Cal Setup |
| <b>Related Functions</b> | Wavelength > Calibration                    |
| <b>Remote Commands</b>   | CALibrate:WAVelength:DATE?                  |

---

## Wavelength Cal Setup

See “[Calibrating Wavelength Measurements](#)” on page 2-14. Accesses the following:

- calibration data will be offset or replaced
- factory wavelength calibration date
- set calibration wavelength
- signal source external or calibrator
- user wavelength cal date
- wavelength referenced in air or vacuum



**The Wavelength Calibration setup panel**

### Setup Panel Selections

#### ***Factory Wavelength Cal Date***

Shows the date of the last factory-performed wavelength calibration.

#### ***User Wavelength Cal Date***

Shows the date of the last successful user-performed wavelength calibration.

**Wavelength Line Mkr 1/2*****Signal Source***

Selects either an external single wavelength signal source or the internal calibrator as the wavelength calibration source.

***Wavelength Referenced In (for external calibration source only)***

Selects air or vacuum for the calibration. If the internal calibrator is selected, this selection will not be available.

***Set Calibration Wavelength (for external calibration source only)***

This is the exact wavelength of the calibration source that will be used for the next user wavelength calibration. The wavelength entered must be within 2.5 nm of the wavelength measured using the factory calibration. If the internal calibrator is selected, this selection will not be available.

***User Multipoint Wavelength Calibration Data***

Selects either Offset or Replaced for the calibration data. Offset will adjust the user multipoint data at all wavelengths to provide the best wavelength accuracy at the calibration source wavelength.

Replaced will disable the multipoint data when used with an external source (select Offset to re-enable).

Replaced will delete multipoint data when used with the internal calibrator.

**Key Path**

System > Calibration > Wavelength Cal Setup

**Remote  
Commands**

CALibrate:WAVelength:STATe ON  
CALibrate:WAVelength:STATe OFF  
CALibrate:WAVelength:INTernal

---

**Wavelength Line Mkr 1/2**

Allows you to set the positions of the line markers. Wavelength Line Mkr 1 is always to the left of Wavelength Line Mkr 2. When either one of the line markers is accessed, the reduced section of the wavelength is highlighted in blue. The line marker can then be set to the desired position using the knob, step keys, or numeric keypad. This limits the measurement range of the sweep limit, search limit, and integrated power.

**Key Path**

Markers > More Marker Functions > Line Marker Menu > Wavelength Line

Mkr 1| 2

**Remote  
Commands**

(Wavelength Line Marker 1):CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]  
:SRANge:LOWer  
(Wavelength Line Marker 2):CALCulate[1|2|3|4|5|6]:MARKer[1|2|3|4]  
:SRANge:UPPer  
(Sweep Limit):SENSe:WAVelength:SRANge:UPPer

---

## Wavelength Offset

Specifies the wavelength offset. This is an offset between the measured wavelength and the displayed wavelength. You can calibrate the TLS with a wave meter and correct for any offset. Entering a value in the wavelength offset has no affect on the trace.

**Key Path**

Wavelength > Wavelength Setup > Wavelength Offset

**Remote  
Commands**

SENSe:WAVelength:OFFSet

---

## Wavelength Setup

Accesses the Wavelength Setup panel:

- center wavelength step size
- user wavelength calibration date
- wavelength calibration
- wavelength offset
- wavelengths referenced in
- wavelength units

**Key Path**

Wavelength > Wavelength Setup

**Remote  
Commands**

CALibrate:WAVelength:STATe ON  
CALibrate:WAVelength:STATe OFF  
SENSe:WAVelength:OFFSet  
SENSe:WAVelength:CENTer:STEP:INCRe ment

---

## Wavelength Units

Sets the display wavelength units to nm,  $\mu\text{m}$ , or Ang.

Angstrom (Ang) is a unit of measurement of wavelength of light and other radiation equal to one ten-thousandth of a micron or one hundred-millionth of a centimeter.

**Key Path**

Wavelength > Wavelength Setup > Wavelength Units

---

## Zero Now

Causes the auto zero function to run immediately. This allows you to manually zero the instrument when the auto zero function is off.

In Auto Zero mode, the instrument compensates for temperature-related current drift between each sweep. Although this “zeroing” increases amplitude accuracy, it also increases the time between sweeps. If amplitude accuracy is not critical to your measurement, turn off zeroing to improve throughput.

The instrument performs a more complete zeroing when the instrument is first turned on. You can run this more complete routine anytime by pressing the Zero Now softkey.

**Key Path**

System > More System Functions > Service Menu > Adv Service Functions > Zero Now

**Remote  
Commands**

CALibration:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

- “Information and Equipment Required for the Configuration Process” on page 4-2
- “Setting Up the OSA for Remote Operation” on page 4-4
- “Connecting to the OSA over the Network” on page 4-6
- “Using the Reflection X Emulator to Run the Remote Front Panel” on page 4-7
- “Using the X Win 32 Emulator to Run the Remote Front Panel” on page 4-9
- “Using a UNIX Workstation to Run the Remote Front Panel” on page 4-12
- “Using the Remote Front Panel” on page 4-15

## Remote Front Panel Operation

---

## Remote Front Panel

The Remote Front Panel capability provides a means to allow the front panel of the OSA to be operated remotely from a PC with an X Windowing emulator or a UNIX workstation with X Windows.

With the exception for update time, which is limited by the speed of the underlying network, there should be no visible difference between what would be displayed on the OSA locally and the remote display.

---

## Information and Equipment Required for the Configuration Process

- 1 Before beginning the OSA network configuration process, obtain the following required information from your Information Technology (IT) department.

In the OSA network configuration process, an IP address and the associated hostname need to be assigned to the OSA and added to the DNS utilized by your PC or UNIX workstation. Gateway and Net Mask information will also need to be specified in order for the OSA to communicate with the LAN.

The new **Internet Protocol (IP) address** is used to uniquely identify the network address of the OSA. An IP address is a set of four decimal numbers, separated by periods, like 192.170.128.210.

The **Hostname** associated with the IP address or the OSA.

**Net Mask (Subnetwork Mask)#** is used to let the Internet Protocol separate the network ID from the full IP address and thus determine whether the source and destination IP address are on the same network.

**Gateway address** is used to communicate with devices on a different physical network. The gateway address is the address of a routing device that connects your OSA's LAN with other LANs. In some cases, this may be the same address as the IP address of the OSA client.

**Local Domain Name** is used to identify the name of the unique internet address stating the location and company name.



**Domain Name System (DNS) Server IP Address** is used to uniquely identify the location of a particular server. An IP address is a set of four decimal numbers, separated by periods, like 192.170.130.215.

***Worksheet for your IT department***

Internet Protocol (IP) address: \_\_\_\_\_

Host Name associated with the IP address: \_\_\_\_\_

Net Mask (Subnetwork Mask)#: \_\_\_\_\_

Gateway address: \_\_\_\_\_

Domain Name System (DNS): \_\_\_\_\_

Local Domain Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Domain Name System (DNS) Server IP Address: \_\_\_\_\_

The Network Configuration procedure does not require the NIS configuration. Your PC or UNIX workstation will use the DNS to lookup the OSA location by the host name. Any NIS information entered will not be used in configuring the OSA network for Remote Front Panel operation.

- 2** A keyboard and mouse must be attached to the OSA to complete the procedure. Restart the OSA *after* connecting the keyboard and mouse.
- 3** Before using the remote front panel, the OSA must be connected to the local area network (LAN). There must be no Proxies between the OSA and the remote system. Continuous, normal operation of the OSA is dependent on the speed of the underlying network.

## Setting Up the OSA for Remote Operation

- 1 From the OSA's front panel, press **System > More System Functions > GPIB & Network Setup > Configure Network**.
- 2 When the Network Configuration screen is displayed, press **Continue**.

The OSA will now restart the operating system and load the Network Configure utility.

- 3 From the Network Configure Utility window, press **OK**.
- 4 When the Network Configure window opens, press **Configure**.

During the configuration process, you will be prompted to enter each of the networking parameters as described below. If networking is currently configured, you have the option of accepting the current configuration or updating the networking parameters.

**Tip:** This is where you can verify the current network settings.

Pressing Unconfig will disable the current network configuration, if any.

- 5 The HP-UX Set Systems Parameters panel is displayed. You will use this panel to supply the information needed to configure the OSA on the network. Press **Yes** to continue.
- 6 The Required Information window will open. You need to obtain the name of your system (hostname) and your Internet Protocol (IP) address information from your local network administrator before proceeding. Press **Yes, Continue** if you have the necessary information.
- 7 Enter the **Hostname** for your OSA, then press **OK**.
- 8 Press **Yes** to confirm the hostname.
- 9 You will now be prompted to enter the time zone settings for the OSA. It is important that the OSA time and time zone are consistent with the network where it resides.
- 10 Select the **Time Zone** region in which the OSA resides, then press **OK**.
- 11 Select the time and date for the OSA time zone and press **OK**. Press **Yes** to confirm the correct time zone or press **No** if the information is not correct.
- 12 A window is displayed showing the current time and date of the time zone selected, press **Yes** if correct, or **No** to make corrections.
- 13 In the **System Internet Address** panel, enter the Internet Address then press

- OK.** Press **Yes** if the address is correct.
- 14** When prompted to enter additional network parameters, press **Yes**.
  - 15** Enter the **Subnetwork Mask** and **Gateway IP Address** then press **OK**. If the parameters are correct, press **Yes**.
  - 16** Enter the **Domain Name System** and **DNS Server IP Address** then press **OK**. If the parameters are correct, press **Yes**.
  - 17** Press **Close** when the Register Node with Name Server window opens.
  - 18** When prompted for the NIS Domain Name and NIS Server Name, press **Cancel**. This is not required for this application.
  - 19** Press **Done** when the **Network Configure** window opens.
  - 20** The **Networking Configure Utility** window will open. Check the entered information. If all the information is correct, press **OK** or **PRESS BACK** to return to the network configuration menu. The OSA will restart, taking approximately five minutes.

---

## Connecting to the OSA over the Network

You can remap the OSA front panel over the network using a PC with an X windowing emulator or a UNIX workstation running X Windows. The following X windowing emulators have been tested to ensure correct OSA remote front panel operation.

- Reflection X revision 8.0.2
- X Win 32 revision 5.0
- UNIX with X Windows

Refer below for specific setup instructions.

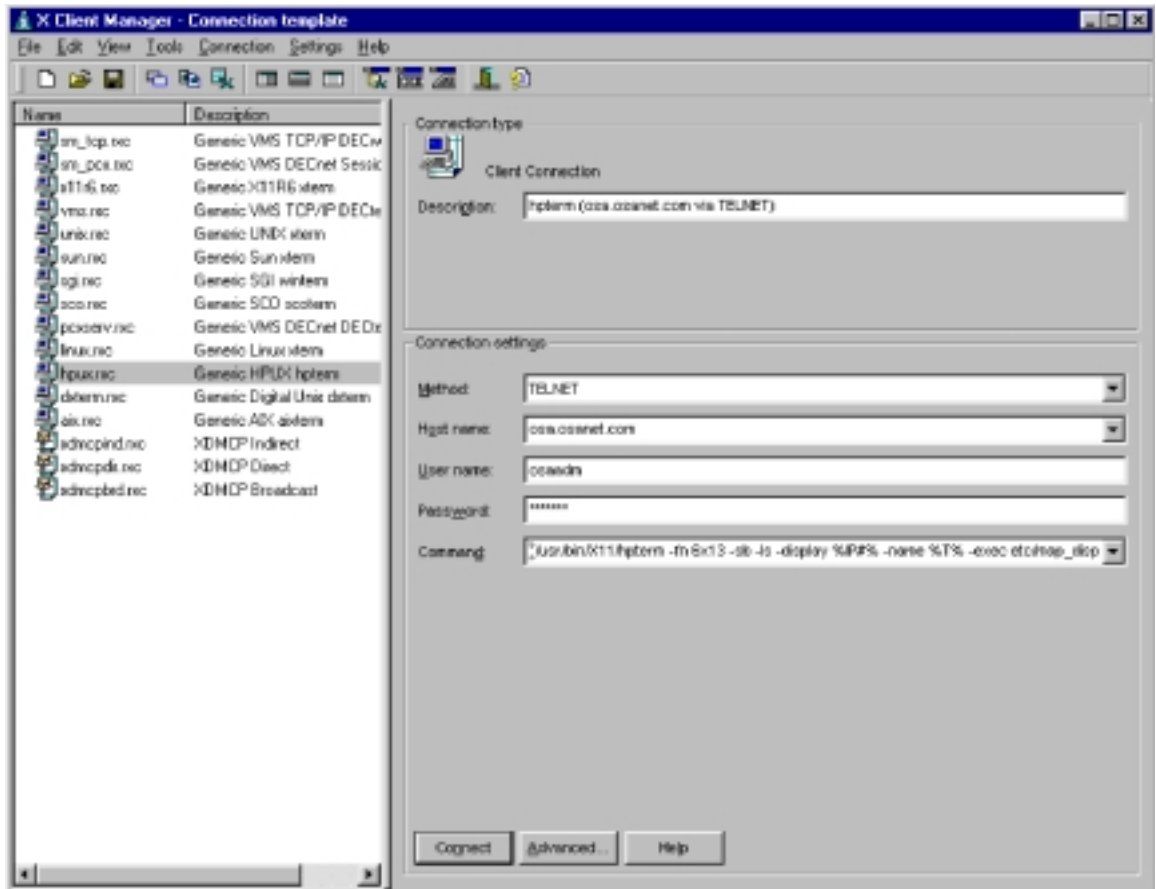
Before using the remote front panel ensure:

- That the OSA is connected to the local area network (LAN).
- There are no Proxies between the OSA and the remote system.
- That the underlying network must operate fast enough to allow for reasonable operation of the OSA.
- *If using a PC to run the remote front panel operation*, an X Windowing emulator is available on the PC.

With the exception of the power switch and knob, all front panel OSA functionality is available when using the remote front panel. You can access the OSA functionality via the main menu bar and make any data entries using the PC's keyboard.

## Using the Reflection X Emulator to Run the Remote Front Panel

Below are the basic steps for setting up the Reflection X emulator to run the OSA remote front panel. Refer to the Reflection X documentation for further information.



- 1 From the PC **Start** menu, locate and run the Reflection X emulator.
- 2 From the emulator window, enter the following information:

## Remote Front Panel

- a** In the Client Connection area (left side of the window), select **hpux.rxc**.
- b** In the Method field, select **Telnet**.
- c** In the Host Name field, select the name assigned to the OSA.
- d** In the User Name field, enter **osaadm**.
- e** In the Password field, enter **osaosa1**.
- f** In the Command field, you will need to modify the existing command as follows:

(usr/bin/x11/hpterm -fn 6x13 -sb -ls -display %IP#% -name %T% **-exec etc/map\_display &**)

- g** Click **Connect** to start the remote front panel controller.

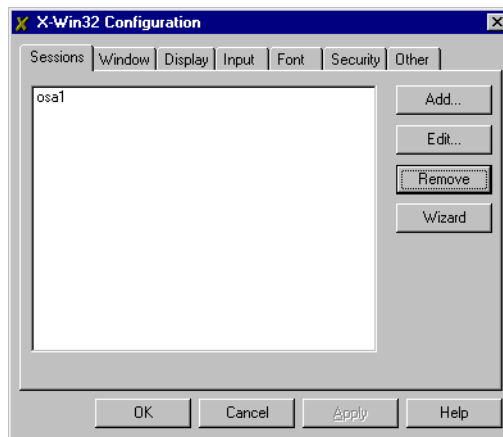
- 3** Continue to [“Using the Remote Front Panel” on page 4-15](#).

---

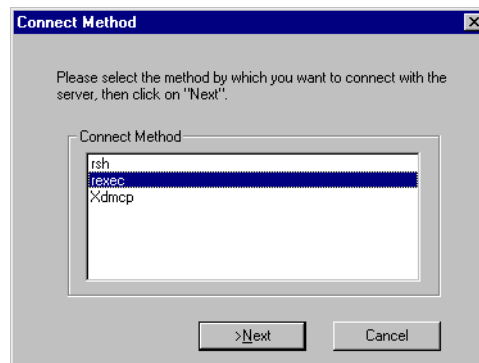
## Using the X Win 32 Emulator to Run the Remote Front Panel

Below are the basic steps for setting up the X Win 32 emulator to run the OSA remote front panel. Refer to the X Win 32 documentation for further information.

- 1 From the PC **Start** menu, click **X-Win32 > X Win Config**.
- 2 From the X-Win32 Configuration window, click **Add**.



- 3 In the Connect Method window, select **rexec** and then click **Next**.



**Remote Front Panel**

- 4 In the New Session enter the following information:

The 'New Session' dialog box contains the following fields and options:

- Session Name:
- Connect:
- Host Name:
- Login:
- Command:
- Password:
- Session Flags:
  - ☐ Auto Start
  - ☐ Auto Restart
  - ☐ Send XAuth
  - Window Mode:
  - ☐ Launch New Window
  - ☐ Show Messages
  - ☐ Save in PreXWin32 5.1 Version format
- Buttons: Save, Cancel, Help

- a In the Session name field, enter a name to uniquely identify the OSA.

**Note**

An advantage when using the X Win 32 emulator is that you can run multiple X applications on your desktop in separate windows. For this reason, it is recommended that you name the session after the host system you want to connect to in order to easily identify it when selecting it from a list of sessions.

- b In the Host Name field, enter the host name assigned to the OSA. The host name can either be the name or IP address of the remote host you want to connect to (for example, osa.osanet.com or 247.109.121.43).

- c In the Login name field, enter **osaadm**.

- d In the Command field, you will need to enter the command as follows:

```
/usr/dt/bin/hpterm -display 141.121.12.345:0.0 -exec etc/map_display
```

where: **141.121.12.345** is the IP address for the PC that you are using now.

Commands are script files executed on the remote host that open X applications on the PC.

- e In the Password field, enter **osaosa1**.

- f Click **Save** and then **OK** to save the newly defined session.



- 5 From the PC, **Start** menu, click **X-Win 32 > X Win 32**.

You will notice that an X icon will appear in your windows tray -- usually located in the lower right-hand part of your display.



- 6 Click on the X icon and select the desired OSA session to run the remote front panel operation.
- 7 Continue to [“Using the Remote Front Panel” on page 4-15](#).

## Using a UNIX Workstation to Run the Remote Front Panel

In order to access the remote front panel from your UNIX workstation, the X server must be set up to allow connection to the OSA. xhost is the service access control program which allows this access for X Windows.

The xhost program is used to add and delete host names to the list allowed to make connections to the X server. This provides a rudimentary form of privacy control and security.

- 1 From the command prompt type, **xhost + hostname**. Where hostname is the host name assigned to the OSA.
- 2 From the command prompt type, **telnet hostname** and then press **Enter** to telnet to the OSA. Remember that the hostname is the name that is assigned to the OSA.
- 3 When prompted for the login name type, **osaadm** and then press **Enter**.
- 4 When prompted for the password type, **osaosa1** (or your new password if you have already changed it) and then press **Enter**.
- 5 At the prompt type, **etc/map\_display** and then press **Enter** to start the remote front panel controller.
- 6 A Welcome screen is displayed and you are given three command choices,
  - **Display** accesses a diagnostic tool to show the display parameter setup
  - **Enable** accesses the remote front panel. This command is used to stop the OSA from operating in normal mode and start operating in the Remote Front Panel mode. The annotation, "Remote Front Panel On" will be displayed on the hardware OSA display.
  - **Disable** turns the remote front panel off. The remote front panel will close on the PC display and the OSA will restart and return and to normal mode.

A fourth command (which is not displayed) is **Passwd**.

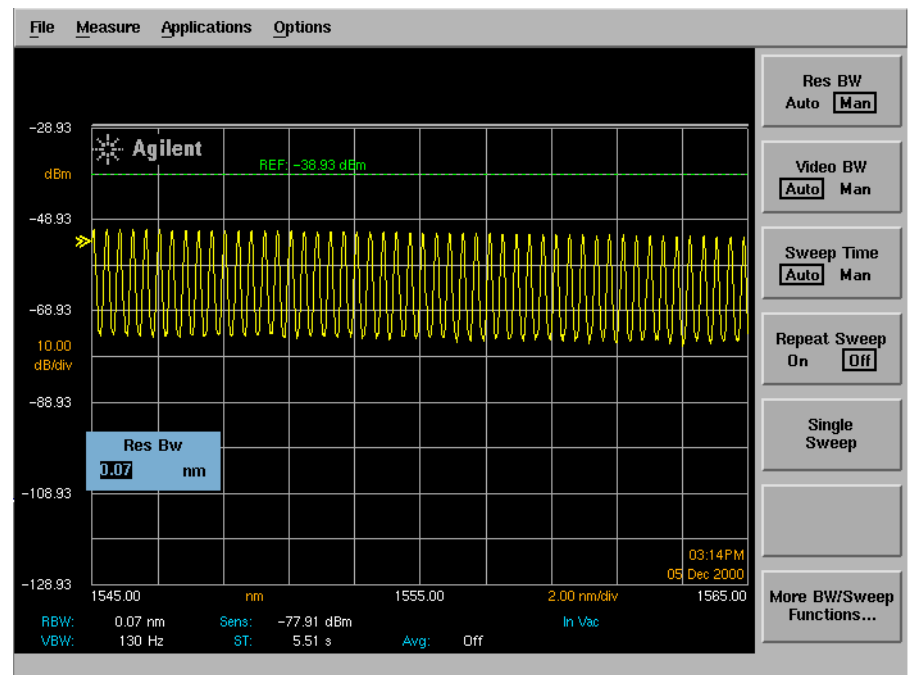
- **Passwd** allows you to change the default password to one that is unique for you. It is recommended that you change the default password (osaosa1) at this time. Simply type **Passwd** at the prompt and enter a new password. The new password must differ from the old password by at least three characters.

**Note**

Once you changed the password, you will need to remember it for future use. *You will not be able to access the remote front panel capabilities without the new password.*

- 7 From the command prompt, type **Enable** and then press **Enter**.
- 8 When prompted, Enter the IP number for the system where the display is, enter the IP address for the UNIX workstation that you are using now and then press **Enter**.

The remote front panel command will be displayed on the OSA and the OSA will be restarted. You will be able to monitor the restarting process on the PC display. Once the OSA has finished restarting, the front panel will be activated on your PC display.



- 9 You can now use the remote front panel just like you would if you were sitting in front of the OSA. Remember to use the main menu bar to access OSA functions and to enter data via the keyboard number keys.

**Remote Front Panel**

- 10** When you are finished using the remote front panel, in the Map Display window, type **Disable**. The OSA will reboot into normal mode with the remote front panel turned off. The OSA display will close on the PC.

---

## Using the Remote Front Panel

- 1 In the Map Display window, a Welcome screen is displayed and you are given three command choices,
  - **Display** accesses a diagnostic tool to show the display parameter setup
  - **Enable** accesses the remote front panel. This command is used to stop the OSA from operating in normal mode and start operating in the Remote Front Panel mode. The annotation, “Remote Front Panel On” will be displayed on the hardware OSA display.
  - **Disable** turns the remote front panel off. The remote front panel will close on the PC display and the OSA will restart and return to normal mode.

A fourth command (which is not displayed) is **Passwd**.

- **Passwd** allows you to change the default password to one that is unique for you. It is recommended that you change the default password (osaosa1) at this time. Simply type **Passwd** at the prompt and enter a new password. The new password must differ from the old password by at least three characters.

---

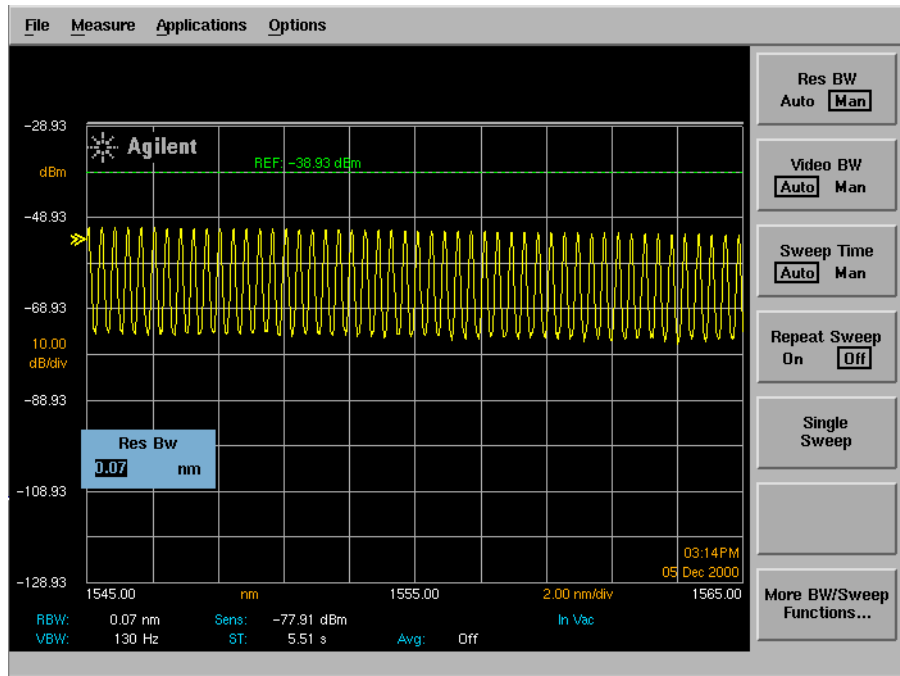
### Note

Once you changed the password, you will need to remember it for future use. *You will not be able to access the remote front panel capabilities without the new password.*

---

- 2 From the command prompt, type **Enable**. The remote front panel command will be displayed on the OSA and the OSA will be restarted. You will be able to monitor the restarting process on the PC display. Once the OSA has finished restarting, the front panel will be activated on your PC display.

## Remote Front Panel



- 3 You can now use the remote front panel just like you would if you were sitting in front of the OSA. Remember to use the main menu bar to access OSA functions and to enter data via the keyboard number keys.
- 4 When you are finished using the remote front panel, in the Map Display window, type **Disable**. The OSA will reboot into normal mode with the remote front panel turned off. The OSA display will close on the PC.

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Overview                      | 5-2  |
| Error Reporting Behavior      | 5-4  |
| SCPI-Defined Errors           | 5-5  |
| OSA Notices                   | 5-16 |
| OSA Warnings                  | 5-17 |
| Application-Specific Warnings | 5-29 |
| OSA Status Errors             | 5-35 |
| OSA Errors                    | 5-36 |
| Firmware Errors               | 5-38 |

---

## Status Listings

---

## Overview

This document describes the status listings of the Agilent 86140B series optical spectrum analyzers. Status conditions for the optical spectrum analyzer are grouped into categories.

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error</b>        | Indicates the instrument is malfunctioning. Measurement accuracy is probably affected. Errors can be caused by either a hardware or a firmware problem. The instrument requires repair at a Agilent Technologies service center.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Status error</b> | Indicates an internal hardware function is unavailable or not operating within specifications. This is usually a temporary problem, such as a temperature control loop being unsettled. Status errors cannot be cleared by the user. When the condition causing the error is corrected the error will go away.                                                                         |
| <b>Warning</b>      | A warning is displayed when the optical spectrum analyzer cannot satisfy a request from the user. Parameter entries that are out of range, illegal or unrecognized remote commands or missing hardware options can cause a warning to be displayed. A warning can be displayed if a requested measurement, for example AutoMeasure, cannot be performed due to a missing input signal. |
| <b>UNCAL</b>        | This message alerts the user the requested instrument setup can cause an invalid measurement. For example, manually setting the sweep time to a value that is too fast for other instrument settings.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notice</b>       | A user alert indicating something in the state of the instrument has changed. For example, if the user specifies a particular value for the current duty cycle, a notice will be displayed when the optical spectrum analyzer modifies the pulse width.                                                                                                                                |



The following table lists the error numbers and their definitions.

| Number Range   | Definition                         |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| -1 to -999     | Standard SCPI errors               |
| 1000 to 2999   | OSA notices                        |
| 3000 to 4999   | Application specific notices       |
| 5000 to 7999   | OSA warnings                       |
| 8000 to 9999   | Application specific warnings      |
| 10000 to 11999 | OSA status errors                  |
| 12000 to 13999 | Application specific status errors |
| 20000 to 21999 | OSA errors                         |
| 22000 to 23999 | Application specific errors        |
| 30000 to 32767 | Firmware errors                    |

---

## Error Reporting Behavior

Errors are displayed in an on-screen dialog box. To continue operation, the user must acknowledge the error by pressing a button.

Status errors are displayed with a descriptive line in the lower-left corner of the graticule. Immediately press the **System** key below the display, and then press the *Help* softkey to the right of the display to display more information. A softkey menu is displayed that includes, *Show Critical Errors*, *Show HW Errors*, *Show Warnings*, and *Show Notices*. If there are any errors, warnings or notices, one or more of these keys are enabled. Press the key to display a more complete description of the condition causing the message.

Warnings and notices are displayed in a status line at the bottom of the screen. They are cleared when any front-panel key, other than the **System** key, is pressed, or they will clear automatically after a few seconds. To view warnings and notices, press the front-panel **System** key, the *Help* softkey and then the *Show Warnings* or *Show Notices* softkey. **UNCAL** is displayed as red text in the lower-right corner of the graticule. It is only displayed when a condition exists that can lead to an inaccurate measurement. There are cases when valid measurements can be made while an **UNCAL** condition exists, but the operator should use caution.

---

## SCPI-Defined Errors

These error messages and descriptions were copied from the *SCPI 1997 Volume 2: Command reference*. The sentences enclosed in brackets “[ ]” are copied from the error descriptions in the SCPI reference. References are also made to IEEE 488.2 sections for further clarification of events.

Not all the available SCPI error messages were utilized in the optical spectrum analyzer. Only those pertinent to the instrument were implemented.

Note that some of the error messages do not contain descriptions or help messages. These error numbers are reserved for future expansion. This document is subject to further change and development.

---

## Standards related information

Further information on the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) standard is available from the SCPI consortium.

Contact:

Fred Bode, Executive Director  
SCPI Consortium  
8380 Hercules Drive, Suite P3  
La Mesa, CA 91942  
Phone: (619) 697-8790  
FAX: (619) 697-5955  
CompuServe Number: 76516,254  
Fbode@vxinl.com

For more detailed information on the IEEE 488.2 Standard, order a reference copy.

Contact:

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.  
345 East 47th Street  
New York, New York 10017-2394  
Phone: (800) 678-IEEE (US) 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. (EST)  
(908) 981-1393 (International)  
Fax: (908) 981-9667

---

## Standard SCPI errors (–1 to –999)

All positive numbers are instrument-dependent. All negative numbers are reserved by the SCPI standard with certain standard error/event codes described in this document. The value, zero, is also reserved to indicate that no error or event has occurred.

---

## Error/event numbers

The system-defined error/event numbers are chosen on an enumerated (“1 of N”) basis. The SCPI-defined error/event numbers and the <error/event description> portions of the full queue item are listed here. The first error/event described in each class (for example, –100, –200, –300, –400) is a “generic” error. In selecting the proper Error/event number to report, more specific error/event codes are preferred, and the generic error/event is used only if the others are inappropriate.

---

## Command errors

An <error/event number> in the range [–199, –100] indicates that an IEEE 488.2 syntax error has been detected by the instrument’s parser. The occurrence of any error in this class shall cause the command error bit (bit 5) in the event status register (IEEE 488.2, section 11.5.1) to be set.

One of the following events has occurred:

- An IEEE 488.2 syntax error has been detected by the parser. That is, a controller-to-device message was received which is in violation of the IEEE 488.2 standard. Possible violations include a data element which violates the device

listening formats or whose type is unacceptable to the device.

- An unrecognized header was received. Unrecognized headers include incorrect device-specific headers and incorrect or unimplemented IEEE 488.2 common commands.
- A Group Execute Trigger (GET) was entered into the input buffer inside of an IEEE 488.2 <PROGRAM MESSAGE>.

Events that generate command errors shall not generate execution errors, device-specific errors, or query errors; see the other error definitions in this chapter.

**Table 5-1. Command Errors (1 of 4)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -101         | desc = "Invalid character"<br>help = ""<br>[A syntactic element contains a character which is invalid for that type; for example, a header containing an ampersand, SETUP&. This error might be used in place of errors -114, -121, -141, and perhaps some others.] |
| -102         | desc = "Syntax error"<br>help = ""<br>[An unrecognized command or data type was encountered for example, a sting was received when the instrument does not accept strings.]                                                                                         |
| -103         | desc = "Invalid separator"<br>help = ""<br>[The parser was expecting a separator and encountered an illegal character; for example, the semicolon was omitted after a program message unit, *EMC 1:CH1:VOLTS 5.]                                                    |
| -104         | desc = "Wrong Parameter Type"<br>help = ""<br>[The parser recognized a data element different than one allowed; for example, numeric or string data was expected but block data was encountered.]                                                                   |
| -105         | desc = "GET not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A Group Execute Trigger was received within a program message (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7).]                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5-1. Command Errors (2 of 4)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –108         | desc = "Parameter not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[More parameters were received than expected for the header; for example, the *EMC common command only accepts one parameter, so receiving *EMC 0,1 is not allowed.]                                                                                            |
| –109         | desc = "Missing parameter"<br>help = ""<br>[Fewer parameters were received than required for the header; for example, the *EMC common command requires one parameter, so receiving *EMC is not allowed.]                                                                                                       |
| –112         | desc = "Program mnemonic too long"<br>help = ""<br>[The header contains more that twelve characters (see IEEE 488.2, 7.6.1.4.1).]                                                                                                                                                                              |
| –113         | desc = "Undefined header"<br>help = ""<br>[The header is syntactically correct, but it is undefined for this specific device; for example, *XYZ is not defined for any device.]                                                                                                                                |
| –120         | desc = "Numeric Data Error"<br>help = ""<br>[This error, as well as errors –121 through –129, are generated when parsing a data element which appears to be numeric, including the non-decimal numeric types. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.] |
| –121         | desc = "Invalid character in number"<br>help = ""<br>[An invalid character for the data type being parsed was encountered; for example, an alpha in a decimal numeric or a "9" in octal data.]                                                                                                                 |
| –123         | desc = "Exponent too large"<br>help = ""<br>[The magnitude of the exponent was larger than 32000 (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7.2.4.1).]                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| –124         | desc = "Too many digits"<br>help = ""<br>[The mantissa of a decimal numeric data element contained more than 255 digits excluding leading zeros (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7.2.4.1).]                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 5-1. Command Errors (3 of 4)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –128         | desc = "Numeric data not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A legal numeric data element was received, but the device does not accept one in this position for the header.]                                                                              |
| –131         | desc = "Invalid suffix"<br>help = ""<br>The suffix does not follow the syntax described in IEEE 488.2, 7.7.3.2, or the suffix is inappropriate for this device.]                                                                                |
| –134         | desc = "Suffix too long"<br>help = ""<br>[The suffix contained more than 12 characters (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7.3.4).]                                                                                                                              |
| –138         | desc = "Suffix not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A suffix was encountered after a numeric element which does not allow suffixes.]                                                                                                                   |
| –148         | desc = "Character data not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A legal character data element was encountered where prohibited by the device.]                                                                                                            |
| –150         | desc = "String data error"<br>help = ""<br>[This error, as well as errors –151 through –159, are generated when parsing a string data element. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.] |
| –151         | desc = "Invalid string data"<br>help = ""<br>A string data element was expected, but was invalid for some reason (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7.5.2); for example, an END message was received before the terminal quote character.]                      |
| –158         | desc = "String data not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A string data element was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.]                                                                                            |

**Table 5-1. Command Errors (4 of 4)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –161         | desc = "Invalid block data"<br>help = ""<br>[A block data element was expected, but was invalid for some reason (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7.6.2); for example, an END message was received before the length was satisfied.]                               |
| –168         | desc = "Block data not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A legal block data element was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.]                                                                                            |
| –170         | desc = "Expression error"<br>help = ""<br>[This error, as well as errors –171 through –179, are generated when parsing an expression data element. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.] |
| –171         | desc = "Invalid expression"<br>help = ""<br>[The expression data element was invalid (see IEEE 488.2, 7.7.7.2); for example, unmatched parentheses or an illegal character.]                                                                        |
| –178         | desc = "Expression data not allowed"<br>help = ""<br>[A legal expression data was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.]                                                                                          |
| –181         | desc = "Invalid outside macro definition"<br>help = ""<br>[Indicates that a macro parameter placeholder (\$<number>) was encountered outside of a macro definition.]                                                                                |
| –183         | desc = "Invalid inside macro definition"<br>help = ""<br>Indicates that the program message unit sequence, sent with a *DDT or *DMC command, is syntactically invalid (see IEEE 488.2, 10.7.6.3).]                                                  |



## Execution errors

An <error/event number> in the range [–299, –200] indicates that an error has been detected by the instrument's execution control block. The occurrence of any error in this class shall cause the execution error bit (bit 4) in the event status register (IEEE 488.2, section 11.5.1) to be set.

One of the following events has occurred:

- A <PROGRAM DATA> element following a header was evaluated by the device as outside of its legal input range or is otherwise inconsistent with the device's capabilities.
- A valid program message could not be properly executed due to some device condition.

Execution errors shall be reported by the device after rounding and expression evaluation operations have taken place. Rounding a numeric data element, for example, shall not be reported as an execution error. Events that generate execution errors shall not generate Command Errors, device-specific errors, or Query Errors; see the other error definitions in this section.

**Table 5-2. Execution Errors (1 of 3)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –200         | <p>desc = "Execution error"</p> <p>help = ""</p> <p>[This is the generic syntax error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that an Execution Error as defined in IEEE 488.2, 11.5.1.1.5 has occurred.]</p>                                                                                    |
| –213         | <p>desc = "INIT:IMM command ignored"</p> <p>help = "An initiate immediate remote command was received. The instrument was in continuous sweep mode when the command was received. The remote command is ignored unless the instrument is in single sweep mode. To select single sweep mode use the INIT:CONT OFF command."</p>         |
| –221         | <p>desc = "Settings Conflict Error"</p> <p>help = "A request was made but the instrument settings resulting from the request are in conflict with each other."</p> <p>[Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed due to the current device state (see IEEE 488.2, 6.4.5.3 and 11.5.1.1.5.)]</p> |

**Table 5-2. Execution Errors (2 of 3)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -222         | <p>desc = "Data out of range"</p> <p>help = "A numeric value was entered which is outside the legal range of values for the parameter. The name of the parameter is listed at the end of the error message."</p> <p>[Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed because the interpreted value was outside the legal range as defined by the device (see IEEE 488.2, 11.5.1.1.5.)]</p>                                                                                                                                     |
| -222         | <p>desc = "Span out of range"</p> <p>help = "A numeric value was entered which is outside the legal range of values for the span setting. This occurs if the value is too large less than zero or between zero and 0.2nm. Zero span may not be entered by using the DOWN arrow key from 0.2nm; a numeric value of zero must be entered instead."</p> <p>[Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed because the interpreted value was outside the legal range as defined by the device (see IEEE 488.2, 11.5.1.1.5.)]</p> |
| -223         | <p>desc = "Too much data"</p> <p>help = ""</p> <p>[Indicates that a legal program data element of block, expression, or string type was received that contained more data than the device could handle due to memory or related device-specific requirements.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -224         | <p>desc = "Illegal parameter value"</p> <p>help = ""</p> <p>[Used where exact value, from a list of possibles, was expected.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -257         | <p>desc = "File name error"</p> <p>help = ""</p> <p>[Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because the file name on the device media was in error; for example, an attempt was made to copy to a duplicate file name. The definition of what constitutes a file name error is device-specific.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -272         | <p>desc = "Macro Exec Error"</p> <p>help = ""</p> <p>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed due to some error in the macro definition (see IEEE 488.2, 10.7.6.3.)]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

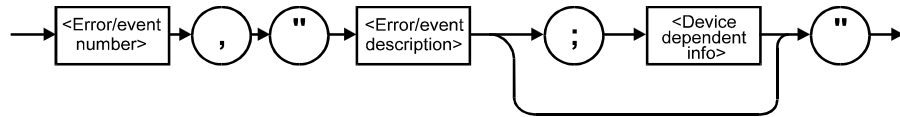
Table 5-2. Execution Errors (3 of 3)

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –273         | desc = “Illegal macro label”<br>help = “”<br>[Indicates that the macro label defined in the *DMC command was a legal string syntax, but could not be accepted by the device (see IEEE 488.2, 10.7.3 and 10.7.6.2); for example, the label was too long, the same as a common command header, or contained invalid header] |
| –276         | desc = “Macro recursion error”<br>help = “”<br>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed because the device found it to be recursive (see IEEE 488.2, 10.7.6.6).]                                                                                                           |
| –277         | desc = “Macro redefinition not allowed”<br>help = “”<br>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro label in the *DMC command could not be executed because the macro label was already defined (see IEEE 488.2, 10.7.6.4).]                                                                                              |
| –278         | desc = “Macro header not found”<br>help = “”<br>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro label in the *GMC? query could not be executed because the header was not previously defined.]                                                                                                                                |

## Device-specific errors

An <error/event number> in the range [–399, –300] or [1, 32767] indicates the instrument has detected an error which is not a command error, a query error, or an execution error; some device operations did not properly complete, possibly due to an abnormal hardware or firmware condition. These codes are also used for self-test response errors. The occurrence of any error in this class should cause the device-specific error bit (bit 3) in the event status register (IEEE 488.2, section 11.5.1) to be set. The meaning of positive error codes is device-dependent and may be enumerated or bit mapped; the <error message> string for positive error codes is not defined by SCPI and available to the device designer. Note that the string is not optional; if the designer does not wish to implement a string for a particular error, the null string should be sent (for example, 42,””). The occurrence of any error in this class should cause the device-specific error bit (bit 3) in the event status register (IEEE

488.2, section 11.5.1) to be set. Events that generate device-specific errors shall not generate command errors, execution errors, or query errors; see the other error definitions in this section.



**Table 5-3. Device-Specific Errors**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                 |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –310         | desc = "System error"<br>help = ""<br>[Indicates that some error, termed "system error" by the device, has occurred. This code is device-dependent.] |
| –321         | desc = "Out of memory"<br>help = ""<br>[An internal operation needed more memory than was available.]                                                |

## Query errors

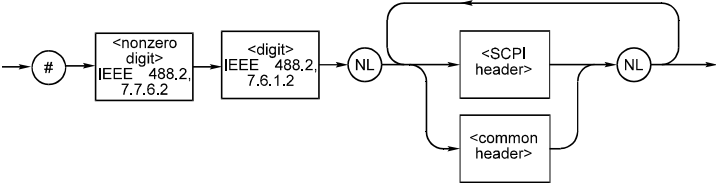
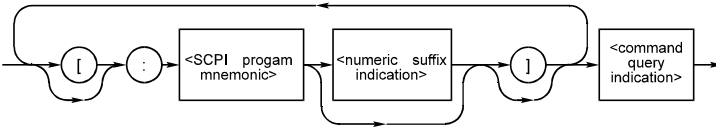
An <error/event number> in the range [–499, –400] indicates that the output queue control of the instrument has detected a problem with the message exchange protocol described in IEEE 488.2, chapter 6. The occurrence of any error in this class shall cause the query error bit (bit 2) in the event status register (IEEE 488.2, section 11.5.1) to be set. These errors correspond to message exchange protocol errors described in IEEE 488.2, section 6.5.

One of the following is true:

- An attempt is being made to read data from the output queue when no output is either present or pending.
- Data in the output queue has been lost.

Events that generate query errors will not generate command errors, execution errors, or device-specific errors; see the other error definitions in this section.

Table 5-4. Query Errors

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| –400         | <p>Query error</p> <p>[This is the generic query error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that a Query Error as defined in IEEE 488.2, 11.5.1.1.7 and 6.3 has occurred.]</p>  <p>The flowchart for error -400 starts with a circle containing a hash symbol (#). An arrow points to a rectangular box labeled '&lt;nonzero digit&gt;' with 'IEEE 488.2, 7.7.6.2' below it. Another arrow points to a second rectangular box labeled '&lt;digit&gt;' with 'IEEE 488.2, 7.6.1.2' below it. An arrow then points to a circle containing 'NL'. From this circle, two arrows branch out: one to a rectangular box labeled '&lt;SCPI header&gt;' and another to a rectangular box labeled '&lt;common header&gt;'. Arrows from both of these boxes point to a final circle containing 'NL', which then has an arrow pointing to the right, indicating the end of the sequence.</p> |
| –410         | <p>Query INTERRUPTED</p> <p>[Indicates that a condition causing an INTERRUPTED Query error occurred (see IEEE 488.2, 6.3.2.3); for example, a query followed by DAB or GET before a response was completely sent.]</p>  <p>The flowchart for error -410 starts with a circle containing '['. An arrow points to a circle containing ':'. From the colon circle, an arrow points to a rectangular box labeled '&lt;SCPI program mnemonic&gt;'. An arrow then points to a rectangular box labeled '&lt;numeric suffix indication&gt;'. From this box, an arrow points to a circle containing ']' and another arrow loops back to the circle containing ':'. From the closing bracket circle, an arrow points to a rectangular box labeled '&lt;command query indication&gt;'. An arrow from this box points back to the circle containing ']', completing a loop.</p>                                                    |
| –420         | <p>Query UNTERMINATED</p> <p>[Indicates that a condition causing an UNTERMINATED Query error occurred (see IEEE 488.2, 6.3.2.2); for example, the device was addressed to talk and an incomplete program message was received.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| –430         | <p>Query DEADLOCKED</p> <p>[Indicates that a condition causing an DEADLOCKED Query error occurred (see IEEE 488.2, 6.3.1.7); for example, both input buffer and output buffer are full and the device cannot continue.]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| –440         | <p>Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response</p> <p>[Indicates that a query was received in the same program message after an query requesting an indefinite response was executed (see IEEE 488.2, 6.5.7.5).]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

---

## OSA Notices

---

### System control-related error messages or warnings

The OSA system changed a setting and generated a warning that the operation was performed.

**Table 5-5. System Control Errors or Warnings**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1000         | desc = "Sensitivity forced to Auto"<br>help = "Sensitivity has been forced to the Auto setting because another instrument setting was made which does not permit sensitivity to be in the Manual setting."                                                                 |
| 1001         | desc = "Old Mezzanine board in system"<br>help = "This OSA has an old mezzanine board installed. It is not necessary to upgrade the mezzanine board but the software will not be able to correctly determine which light source options are available."                    |
| 1002         | desc = "No Delta Marker Amplitude for"<br>help = "The delta marker amplitude display has been turned off due to a units mismatch. The amplitude units of the reference marker are different than those of the delta marker. Values in differing units cannot be compared." |
| 1003         | desc = "Trace length increased"<br>help = "Trace length has been increased because the wavelength limit function was turned off. The minimum trace length is larger when the wavelength limit function is off and trace length was below the new minimum value."           |
| 2999         | desc = "The Notices list has overflowed"<br>help = "The Notices list has overflowed. The last entries received have been deleted."                                                                                                                                         |

## OSA Warnings

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (1 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5000         | <p>desc = "AutoMeasure cannot find an input signal"</p> <p>help = "The auto-measure procedure cannot find a usable input signal. Make sure you have a signal connected to the optical input. Auto-measure will not work with very small input signals. They must be measured manually."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5001         | <p>desc = "AutoAlign cannot find an input signal"</p> <p>help = "The auto-align procedure cannot find a usable input signal. Make sure you have a signal connected to the optical input."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5002         | <p>desc = "Cal aborted: there is no active marker"</p> <p>help = "A wavelength calibration using the wavelength of the active marker was requested. The calibration cannot be made because all markers are turned off. Place a marker on the calibration signal and try again."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5003         | <p>desc = "Cal aborted: trace resolution is inadequate"</p> <p>help = "A wavelength calibration using the wavelength of the active marker was requested. The calibration cannot be done because the resolution of the marker's trace is inadequate. Trace resolution is defined as wavelength span divided by (trace points – 1) and must be less than 10pm. This problem can be corrected by one or more of the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reduce wavelength span</li> <li>2. Increase number of trace points"</li> </ol> |
| 5004         | <p>desc = "Cal aborted: wavelength correction too large"</p> <p>help = "A wavelength calibration was requested. The calibration was aborted since the correction needed is larger than 2nm. Make sure you have the correct index of refraction set. If the wavelength error is still this large the OSA may need to be serviced. The wavelength calibration function is not intended to apply large arbitrary offsets. Use the wavelength offset function for this purpose."</p>                                                                               |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (2 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5005         | <p>desc = "Cal aborted: amplitude correction too large"</p> <p>help = "An amplitude calibration was requested. The calibration was aborted since the correction needed is more than +3dB or less than -10dB. Make sure you have done an Auto-Align prior to calibration. If the amplitude error is still this large the OSA may need to be serviced. The amplitude calibration function is not intended to apply large arbitrary offsets. Use the amplitude offset function for this purpose."</p> |
| 5006         | <p>desc = "Cal aborted: cannot find an input signal"</p> <p>help = "The calibration procedure cannot find an input signal close enough to the wavelength and/or amplitude specified. Make sure the wavelength and/or amplitude specified for calibration are correct and verify that an input signal of the correct wavelength and/or amplitude is connected to the optical input."</p>                                                                                                            |
| 5007         | <p>desc = "Calibration aborted: signal disappeared"</p> <p>help = "The calibration procedure found a signal which subsequently disappeared. Make sure the calibration signal is connected to the optical input and try again."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5008         | <p>desc = "Calibration was not successful"</p> <p>help = "The requested calibration procedure did not complete successfully. Verify the instrument setup and the presence of a valid calibration signal. This problem can sometimes be caused by removing or changing the amplitude of the calibration signal during the calibration procedure. In rare cases this error can occur after the OSA has received a severe mechanical shock. Try running AutoAlign"</p>                                |
| 5009         | <p>desc = "I/O error"</p> <p>help = "An error occurred while processing an input/output request"</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5010         | <p>desc = "The floppy disk is full"</p> <p>help = "There is not enough free space left on the floppy disk to contain the new file(s). Either make room on the existing floppy by deleting unwanted files or try a different floppy disk."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5011         | <p>desc = "There is no disk in the floppy disk drive"</p> <p>help = "An operation was requested which uses the floppy disk. There is no disk detected in the floppy disk drive. If there is a disk in the drive it may be of a format which cannot be read. This problem can be fixed by inserting a disk in the floppy disk drive or replacing the current disk with one which is properly formatted."</p>                                                                                        |



**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (3 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5012         | <p>desc = "The floppy disk is not formatted"</p> <p>help = "An operation was requested which uses the floppy disk. The disk currently in the drive does not appear to be formatted. Use the format utility to format the disk or replace it with a formatted disk."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5013         | <p>desc = "The floppy disk is write protected"</p> <p>help = "An operation was requested which writes to the floppy disk. The disk currently in the drive is write-protected. Turn off write protection on the current floppy disk or replace it with another disk."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5014         | <p>desc = "The internal memory is full"</p> <p>help = "An operation was requested which uses internal memory. There is not enough free space left in internal memory for this operation. You must make room by deleting one or more files."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5015         | <p>desc = "Up/down keys will not alter the span when it is zero"</p> <p>help = "The up/down step keys may not be used to alter the span setting when it is zero. A non-zero numeric value must be entered for span in order to leave zero span mode."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5016         | <p>desc = "Incompatible measurement file"</p> <p>help = "An attempt was made to recall a measurement file which is incompatible with the current version of software."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5017         | <p>desc = "The requested file does not exist"</p> <p>help = "An attempt was made to access a file which does not exist. Check the spelling of the file name against the listing of available files."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5020–5030    | <p>desc = "I/O Error"</p> <p>help = "An unexpected error occurred during the I/O operation. Please try the operation again. If the operation involves the floppy disk drive, try a different floppy disk. If the error persists, please make a note of the error number and contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices.</p> |
| 5031         | <p>desc = "Could not initialize floppy"</p> <p>help =&gt; "A request was made to initialize a floppy disk. The operation did not succeed. Check to see that there is a floppy disk inserted in the drive and that the disk is not write protected. This can also be caused by a defective floppy disk."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (4 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5032–5043    | <p>desc = "I/O Error"</p> <p>help = "An unexpected error occurred during the I/O operation. Please try the operation again. If the operation involves the floppy disk drive, try a different floppy disk. If the error persists, please make a note of the error number and contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices.</p>                                                                                                                    |
| 5044         | <p>desc = "Please cycle power to synchronize system time"</p> <p>help = "The system time clock has been set backwards. Due to internal system requirements it is necessary to cycle power before continuing. Please turn power off and back on again. This must be done to ensure proper system operation."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5045         | <p>desc = "Sweep limit markers too close together"</p> <p>help = "The sweep limit function is on and the line markers are too close together. The OSA cannot limit the sweep range to such a small value. The current sweep may be using a wider range than requested. Move the line markers farther apart or turn off sweep limit to resolve this problem."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5046         | <p>desc = "AutoAlign cannot find input signal at marker"</p> <p>help = "The auto-align procedure could not find a usable input signal. If there is an active marker auto-align will attempt to align at the marker wavelength without searching for a signal peak. This error can also occur if the input signal amplitude is very low or if the OSA has received a large mechanical shock or if the input signal is removed after the auto-align procedure has begun. Be sure a signal is connected to the optical input. If there is an active marker make sure it is placed on the input signal or turn off all markers."</p> |
| 5047         | <p>desc = "Signal disappeared during AutoAlign"</p> <p>help = "The auto-align procedure did not complete. The input signal disappeared during the auto-align procedure. Make sure the input signal is connected to the optical input and try again."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5048         | <p>desc = "Wrong trace X axis units for peak to center"</p> <p>help = "The peak-to-center function was requested. This function will only execute if the active trace X axis has units of meters (um nm pm). Change the active trace to one with an X axis in meters or re-measure the active trace in a non-zero span."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (5 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5049         | <p>desc = "Wrong marker X axis units for active trace"</p> <p>help = "The active marker cannot be placed on the active trace because the desired X axis units do not match the X axis units of the active trace. This is normally caused by recalling a wavelength trace in zero span or a zero span trace in a wavelength span. It can also be caused by loading a trace with conflicting units by remote control."</p>                                                                                         |
| 5050         | <p>desc = "Trace not displayed: wrong X axis units"</p> <p>help = "View has been turned on for this trace but it cannot be displayed. The X axis units in the trace do not match the X axis units being displayed. This is normally caused by trying to view a wavelength trace in zero span or a zero span trace in a wavelength span. It can also be caused by loading a trace with conflicting units by remote control."</p>                                                                                  |
| 5051         | <p>desc = "AutoMeasure cannot find input signal at marker"</p> <p>help = "The auto-measure function was requested. The auto-measure at marker option was enabled but the active marker was not placed on a valid signal. A valid signal was found but the active marker is too far from that signal. To correct this problem place the marker on the desired signal turn off all markers or disable the auto-measure at marker function."</p>                                                                    |
| 5052         | <p>desc = "Sweep time auto is not allowed in zero span"</p> <p>help = "The sweep time function was requested to switch from manual to auto while in zero span. Automatic sweep time coupling cannot be done in zero span. The desired sweep time must be set explicitly."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5053         | <p>desc = "Noise marker not allowed."</p> <p>help = "A request was made to enable the noise marker readout. The readout cannot be enabled for one of the following reasons. Noise markers cannot be used on traces which have X axis units other than meters. This typically occurs in zero span where the X axis units are seconds. Noise markers cannot be used on traces which have Y axis units other than power. This typically happens when trace math is on and the trace Y axis represents a ratio."</p> |
| 5054         | <p>desc = "Bandwidth markers are not allowed in zero span"</p> <p>help = "A request was made to enable the bandwidth marker readout while the OSA was in zero span. Bandwidth markers are not permitted when span is set to zero. If a bandwidth marker readout is required set span to a value greater than zero."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (6 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5055         | desc = "Firmware Upgrade was not successful"<br>help => "A firmware upgrade operation was requested. The firmware upgrade operation cannot be done at this time due to an internal software problem. " + <- .serviceCenterHelp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5056         | desc = "Trajectory align cannot find input signal"<br>help = "The trajectory align procedure cannot find a usable input signal. Make sure you have a signal connected to the optical input."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5057         | desc = "Invalid settings for trajectory align"<br>help = "The external trajectory align function was requested. It cannot be executed because the start and/or stop wavelength settings are invalid. Start and stop wavelengths must be between 600nm and 1700nm. In addition the difference between start and stop wavelengths (span) must be greater than 25nm. To correct this problem adjust the start and/or stop wavelength settings to be valid."                                                                     |
| 5058         | desc = "Out of memory"<br>help = "The OSA has run out of execution memory. An internal function was aborted due to lack of execution memory. The correction for this problem is to cycle power."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5059         | desc = "Trajectory align: marginal input signal"<br>help = "The trajectory align procedure was aborted due to an input signal with marginal amplitude. The input signal was large enough when the function began it's operation but later became too small. This usually happens when the signal is on the edge of being too small. To correct this problem increase the input signal level. If this is not possible then a slight increase in signal level can sometimes be achieved by cleaning optical fiber connectors." |
| 5060         | desc = "Trajectory align failed"<br>help = "The trajectory align procedure failed. The trajectory adjustments computed were invalid. This is usually occurs after the OSA has received a large mechanical shock. To correct this problem try the trajectory align procedure again. If the error persists, contact the Agilent support center nearest your location."                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5061         | desc = "Invalid marker trace"<br>help = "The marker could not be positioned. The marker is on a trace which does not contain any valid data. This is sometimes caused by a trace math result which is invalid."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (7 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5062         | <p>desc = "ADC Triggered Sweep Too Fast"</p> <p>help = "A sweep was taken with one of the ADC trigger modes enabled. The sweep rate was too fast to allow trace data to be acquired for every wavelength. To resolve this problem increase sweep time or increase the frequency the external trigger input signal."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5063         | <p>desc = "Key disabled during applications"</p> <p>help = "The key you pressed is not active while an application is running. Exiting the application should re-enable the key."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5064         | <p>desc = "Invalid measurement file"</p> <p>help = "An attempt was made to recall a measurement file which contains invalid or corrupt data."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5065         | <p>desc = "Error detected in DSP sub-system"</p> <p>help = "The Digital Signal Processor has reported an unexpected error. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the Agilent support center nearest your location."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5066         | <p>desc = "Error in Enhanced Wavelength Calibration"</p> <p>help = "Enhanced Wavelength Calibration failed. Check OSA system. If the error persists, contact the Agilent Service Center."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5067         | <p>desc = "OSNR marker not allowed."</p> <p>help = "A request was made to enable the OSNR marker readout. The readout cannot be enabled for one of the following reasons: OSNR markers cannot be used on traces which have X axis units other than meters. This typically occurs in zero span where the X axis units are seconds. OSNR marks cannot be used on traces which have Y axis units other than power. This typically happens when trace math is on and the trace Y axis represents a ratio."</p> |
| 5068         | <p>desc = "The configured SHARE does not exist."</p> <p>help = "A request was made to a remote file or printer share that does not exist or cannot be found."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5069         | <p>desc = "The configured SHARE cannot be accessed."</p> <p>help = "A request was made to a remote file or printer share that cannot be accessed using the configured USER, PASSWORD, or DOMAIN/WORKGROUP."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5070         | <p>desc = "Trajectory add failed."</p> <p>help = "The trajectory add procedure failed. This usually occurs when the trajectory table is full or the computed trajectory table is invalid. To correct this problem, try AUTO ALIGN PRESET and the AUTO ALIGN &amp; ADD TO TRAJECTORY procedure again. If the error persists, contact the Agilent Service Center."</p>                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (8 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6700         | <p>desc = "Math expression input parameter undefined."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because one or more input arguments are undefined. Please check the spelling of all input arguments."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6701         | <p>desc = "Math expression input parameter has error."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because an error is present on one or more of the input arguments. The error must be cleared before the expression can be evaluated."</p>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6702         | <p>desc = "Math expression parameter has zero length."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because one or more input arguments has a zero length. This is often caused when the subset of a trace contains no points such as when advanced line marker functions are turned on and the line markers are too close together. It can also be caused when peak/pit searches find no peaks or pits."</p> |
| 6720         | <p>desc = "Math expression input parameter has error."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because of improper input arguments. This could be due to one or more input arguments having the wrong type or size or because one or more inputs are not defined."</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| 6721         | <p>desc = "Internal error in marker search"<br/> help =&gt; "A marker search function has failed due to an internal software problem. Please try the operation again. If the error persists, contact the Agilent support center nearest your location."</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6722         | <p>desc = "Math expression input cannot be boolean."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because one or more of the input arguments is boolean. This function does not allow boolean input arguments."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6723         | <p>desc = "Trace X axis values do not match."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the input arguments have differing X axis values. This function requires that all input arguments have identical X axis values. All trace inputs must be taken with identical start/stop settings."</p>                                                                                                    |
| 6724         | <p>desc = "Error in source trace"<br/> help =&gt; "The source trace has an error. The error may possibly be that the source trace contains no points. Please try the operation again. If the error persists, contact the Agilent support center nearest your location."</p>                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (9 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6725         | <p>desc = "Trace lengths do not match."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the inputs have differing sizes (trace lengths). All inputs to this function must be of the same size."</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6726         | <p>desc = "Trace lengths do not match."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the inputs have differing sizes (trace lengths). All inputs to this function must be of the same size."</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6727         | <p>desc = "Y axis counts do not match."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the inputs have differing numbers of Y axis data. All input arguments to this function must have the same number of Y axis data points."</p>                                                                                                                      |
| 6728         | <p>desc = "Incorrect number of inputs for math expression"<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the number of input arguments to the function is incorrect."</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6729         | <p>desc = "Math expression expects units of dBm."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the input argument does not have the required Y axis units of dBm."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6730         | <p>desc = "Math expression expects units of watts."<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the input argument does not have the required Y axis units of watts."</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6731         | <p>desc = "Illegal combination of trace Y axis units"<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the combination of Y axis units in the input arguments do not make sense. For example it is valid to divide watts by watts or to divide watts by a unitless value but it is invalid to divide a unitless value by watts."</p>                       |
| 6732         | <p>desc = "Illegal combination of trace X axis units"<br/> help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because the input arguments have differing X axis units. All input arguments must have identical X axis units. This commonly happens when trace math is attempted between a zero span trace (time units) and a non-zero span trace (wavelength units)."</p> |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (10 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6733         | <p>desc = "Invalid combination of Y axis units"</p> <p>help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because of an invalid combination of Y axis units. The math operation being performed only allows one of the arguments to have units. All other arguments must be unitless. The math operator is shown in parenthesis in the short message above. For example multiplying a trace in watts (dBm) by another trace in watts (dBm) is not permitted."</p> |
| 6734         | <p>desc = "Too many inputs have Y axis units"</p> <p>help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because of an invalid combination of inputs. Only one input argument is allowed to have non-blank Y axis units."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6735         | <p>desc = "Trace has too many Y axes"</p> <p>help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because of an invalid input. One of the arguments contains multiple sets of Y data. Only one set of Y data is allowed for this math function."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6736         | <p>desc = "Math expression expects boolean inputs."</p> <p>help = "A math expression could not be evaluated because of an invalid input. The math function requires all of it's arguments to be boolean. At least one of the arguments is not boolean."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6737         | <p>desc = "Invalid math constant"</p> <p>help = "During evaluation of a math expression an invalid constant was encountered. The constant has undefined or default settings for it's X and/or Y values."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6738         | <p>desc = "Out of memory"</p> <p>help = "A trace or math operation was requested. There is insufficient memory available to perform the operation. Try reducing trace length or cycle power."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6739         | <p>desc = "Too many peaks or pits"</p> <p>help = "A marker search operation was requested. There are too many valid pits or peaks in the current trace. Reduce the number of valid pits or peaks by increasing the peak or pit excursion setting."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6741         | <p>desc = "Constant with multiple Y values"</p> <p>help = "During evaluation of a math expression a constant was encountered which contains more than one Y value. Constants are only permitted to have one Y value."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (11 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6742         | <p>desc = "Requested amplitude not found"</p> <p>help = "A math expression to search for a specific amplitude in a trace did not succeed. There are no trace points with the desired amplitude."</p>                                                                                                                              |
| 6744         | <p>desc = "Excursion should be in dB"</p> <p>help = "The units for the excursion are not in dB."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6745         | <p>desc = "Log of a negative number is not allowed."</p> <p>help = "During evaluation of a math expression the logarithm of a negative number was encountered."</p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6746         | <p>desc = "Math expression contains a circular reference."</p> <p>help = "A new math expression was entered. The expression was rejected because it would create a circular reference. For example if trace math for trace C is set to (A-B) then setting trace math for trace B to (C+D) would create a circular reference."</p> |
| 6747         | <p>desc = "Next peak not found"</p> <p>help = "A next-peak search was requested. There are no more peaks on the current marker's trace in the requested direction. To find additional peaks reduce the marker peak excursion setting or adjust sensitivity."</p>                                                                  |
| 6748         | <p>desc = "Next pit not found"</p> <p>help = "A next-pit search was requested. There are no more pits on the current marker's trace in the requested direction. To find additional pits reduce the marker pit excursion setting or adjust sensitivity."</p>                                                                       |
| 6749         | <p>desc = "Peak not found"</p> <p>help = "A peak search was requested. There are no valid peaks on the current marker's trace. Try decreasing the marker peak excursion setting or adjust the sensitivity setting."</p>                                                                                                           |
| 6750         | <p>desc = "Pit not found"</p> <p>help = "A pit search was requested. There are no valid pits on the current marker's trace. Try decreasing the marker pit excursion setting or adjust the sensitivity setting."</p>                                                                                                               |
| 6751         | <p>desc = "Trace has no centroid"</p> <p>help = "The trace has no centroid. This may occur because the sum of trace points' amplitudes is zero or there a no trace points."</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6752         | <p>desc = "The reference point is outside trace bounds"</p> <p>help = "The reference point's wavelength is either too small or too large. The reference point will be clipped to a trace endpoint."</p>                                                                                                                           |

**Table 5-6. OSA Warnings (12 of 12)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6753         | desc = "The window specified is invalid."<br>help = "The window specified is invalid. The window should be a constant."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6754         | desc = "Search failed: no data"<br>help = "A marker search operation was requested. After clipping the trace data to screen limits and line marker limits (if enabled) there was no data to search. This can be caused when all trace data points are beyond current X axis screen limits or when there are no trace data points between the line markers. Trace data values which exceed the current Y axis screen limits will not cause this problem. Adjust the current X axis screen limits and/or move the line markers to include at least one trace data point." |
| 6755         | desc = "Attempt to divide by 0"<br>help = "At least one point was attempted to be divided by 0. The result for these divisions has been set to not-a-number. Please realize that further calculations with not-a-number values are undefined."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6756         | desc = "Syntax error; bad token: "<br>help = "The grammar expression entered cannot be parsed. Please check the string entered. The bad token attempts to indicate where the error occurred. The end of line indicates that the OSA expected more information. Please consult the manual for additional help."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7998         | desc = "Unknown error detected"<br>help = "An unlisted error was reported by the instrument software. If this error persists contact Agilent Technologies for assistance."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7999         | desc = "The warning list has overflowed"<br>help = "The Warning list has overflowed. The last entries received have been deleted."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## Application-Specific Warnings

**Table 5-7. Application-Specific Warnings (1 of 6)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8001         | desc = "Incorrect application type is listed in spec file."<br>help = "The application expects the first non-comment line of the specification file to contain the APPLICATION keyword followed by the application type. Either the APPLICATION keyword was missing or the wrong application type was specified for this particular application."                                                                            |
| 8002         | desc = "A keyword cannot be used as a variable name."<br>help = "The application has a list of keywords reserved for specification file use. These reserved words cannot be used as a name for one of the measurement parameters."                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8003         | desc = "The variable name has already been used."<br>help = "The application allows new names to be assigned to measurement parameters. Once assigned these names can only be used as inputs to other measurements. Only the first ten characters are significant. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The word in the parentheses is the variable name causing the problem."                             |
| 8004         | desc = "Wrong number of input parameters."<br>help = "The wrong number of inputs were found for a specification file command. The line number listed is where the problem was found in the specification file. The first number in parentheses is the number of inputs found and the second number is the number of inputs required."                                                                                        |
| 8005         | desc = "An input parameter has the wrong units."<br>help = "One of the input parameters to the specification file has the wrong units specified. The line number listed is where the problem was found in the specification file. The first units listed in the parentheses was the units used by the parameter and the second units is the units required by the parameter. An empty pair of quotes "" indicates unitless." |

Table 5-7. Application-Specific Warnings (2 of 6)

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8006         | <p>desc = "The specification file cannot be imported."</p> <p>help = "An error occurred while trying to import the specification file. Refer to the previous warnings for more information on specific errors in the specification file."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8007         | <p>desc = "The specification file has a syntax error."</p> <p>help = "One of the specification file lines has a syntax problem. The problem occurred on the line number listed. The string in the parentheses caused the problem."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8008         | <p>desc = "A variable was used where a constant is expected."</p> <p>help = "A variable name was used as a parameter where only a constant value or the DEFAULT keyword is allowed. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The variable name in the parentheses caused the problem."</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8009         | <p>desc = "The variable name has not been defined."</p> <p>help = "An undefined variable name was used as a parameter for a specification. All variables used as parameters must be defined in a specification statement preceding the variable's use. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The variable name in the parentheses is the undefined variable."</p>                                                                                  |
| 8010         | <p>desc = "A variable can be used only once per statement."</p> <p>help = "A variable name was used as multiple parameters for the same specification statement. The input parameter was ignored because using multiple references is not allowed. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The variable name in the parentheses is the variable causing the problem."</p>                                                                            |
| 8011         | <p>desc = "A keyword was used where a variable is expected."</p> <p>help = "The application specification file has a list of reserved words which are used to specify the measurements to be made. These keywords cannot be used as input parameters for specification statements. The input parameter was ignored for this case. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The word in the parentheses is the reserved word causing the problem."</p> |
| 8012         | <p>desc = "A label is required to identify the spec file."</p> <p>help = "The label string is used to identify the specification file. It is required after specifying the application type. An empty string (pair of double quotes) is acceptable input."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8013         | <p>desc = "The specification file cannot be exported."</p> <p>help = "An error occurred while trying to export the specification file."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 5-7. Application-Specific Warnings (3 of 6)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8014         | <p>desc = "Print statement ignored: no path is specified"</p> <p>help = "The PRINT statement needs to be after a PATH statement to indicate which PATH data is to be printed. The PRINT statement at the line number specified came before any PATH statement. This PRINT statement will not trigger any printouts."</p>                                                                                        |
| 8015         | <p>desc = "DEFAULT cannot be used for a parameter."</p> <p>help = "A parameter cannot be specified as DEFAULT. The parameter needs to be either a previously defined variable name or an actual value. The bad parameter was found on the line number specified. The number in the parentheses is the number of the parameter causing the problem."</p>                                                         |
| 8016         | <p>desc = "A duplicate command is in the spec file."</p> <p>help = "Certain commands should be used only once in the specification file. The duplicate command was found on the line number specified. The command in the parentheses is the duplicate."</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8017         | <p>desc = "A required command is missing from the spec file."</p> <p>help = "Certain commands must be used in the specification file. The missing command is listed in the parentheses. This command should be used only once in the file."</p>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8018         | <p>desc = "The normalization interval limited to maximum."</p> <p>help = "The normalization interval has a maximum value of 24 and a minimum value of 0.1 hours. The interval specified in the specification file is outside this range. The specification file can still be used but the calibration interval will be 24 hours."</p>                                                                           |
| 8019         | <p>desc = "The spec file could not be loaded."</p> <p>help = "The application found a problem with the specification file. Possible causes can include the following: the file is incompatible with the application the file is from a previous version of the application the file was corrupted. The file with the problem is specified within the parentheses. Try re-importing the specification file."</p> |
| 8020         | <p>desc = "The default spec file was loaded."</p> <p>help = "The default specification file for the application was loaded. This is done when the application is first started or if a problem occurred when trying to load another specification file. Refer to the previous warnings for information on any problems loading another file."</p>                                                               |

Table 5-7. Application-Specific Warnings (4 of 6)

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8021         | <p>desc = "The spec file could not be found."</p> <p>help = "The application tried to load a specification file which could not be found in the internal memory. This may have occurred if the last file used by the application was deleted. The filename is specified within the parentheses."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8022         | <p>desc = "A closing quote is missing."</p> <p>help = "The specification file contained a line with an opening quote but no closing quote could be found."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8023         | <p>desc = "A default path name was used."</p> <p>help = "The imported specification file was given a default path name. All specification files must have at least one PATH statement before any of the measurement statements. A default path name was used either because some measurement statements were used before a PATH statement or there was no PATH statement at all in the file."</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| 8024         | <p>desc = "A variable is expected."</p> <p>help = "The statement expected a variable as an input parameter. The line number indicates which statement did not have the proper input parameter type."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8025         | <p>desc = "The path name has already been used."</p> <p>help = "The application allows new names to be assigned to measurement paths. Once assigned these names can no longer be used by other measurement paths. Only the first thirty-two characters are significant. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The word in the parentheses is the path name causing the problem."</p>                                                                                                                             |
| 8026         | <p>desc = "A path name was used where a variable is expected."</p> <p>help = "The input parameters for measurement statements can take variables as inputs. These variables are the results of other measurement statements. A path name is the name of a measurement path not the result of a measurement and cannot be used as an input parameter. The input parameter was ignored for this case. The line number indicates where the problem was found. The word in the parentheses is the path name causing the problem."</p> |
| 8027         | <p>desc = "A parameter value was outside the legal range."</p> <p>help = "A parameter value was used which was outside the allowable range. The first number in the parentheses is the number of the parameter causing the problem. The other two numbers are the minimum and maximum values allowed. These values are in base units (e.g meters watts)."</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5-7. Application-Specific Warnings (5 of 6)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8028         | <p>desc = "A minimum non-zero span is required."</p> <p>help = "The application cannot run in a zero span setting. The start and stop wavelength must be separated by a minimum span. The line number indicates the line in the specification file which had a start and stop wavelength pair that did not meet the minimum span requirement."</p>                                                                                                               |
| 8029         | <p>desc = "The requested function is not yet implemented."</p> <p>help = "The statement within the specification file is not implemented in this version of the application. The word in parentheses has been reserved for future use. The statement at the specified line number needs to be removed before the specification file can be imported."</p>                                                                                                        |
| 8030         | <p>desc = "A SETUP statement is needed before SWEEP."</p> <p>help = "The wavelength limits of the SWEEP statement are checked against the wavelength limits in the SETUP statement. This check requires that the SETUP statement occur before the SWEEP statement. The line number indicates which SWEEP statement is not preceded by the SETUP statement."</p>                                                                                                  |
| 8031         | <p>desc = "The SWEEP limits are outside the SETUP range."</p> <p>help = "The start and stop values for the SWEEP statement must be within the start and stop values of the SETUP statement. The line number indicates which SWEEP statement has values out of range. The number in the parentheses indicates which parameter is out of range."</p>                                                                                                               |
| 8032         | <p>desc = "The units of the inputs are not compatible."</p> <p>help = "The units of the inputs to a math operation need to be compatible with the operation desired. Addition and subtraction need to have matching units. Multiplication needs to have a unitless parameter. Division needs a unitless denominator or the units for the numerator and denominator need to match. The line number indicates which statement had the mismatched input units."</p> |
| 8033         | <p>desc = "The reference point is outside the SETUP range."</p> <p>help = "The reference point value must be within the start and stop values of the SETUP statement. The line number indicates which statement had the value out of range."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8034         | <p>desc = "The values are associated with different axes."</p> <p>help = "The variables used in a basic math operation like ADD or DIV must be associated with the same data axis (e.g. wavelength or amplitude). Mixing the axes values within a single math operation is not allowed. The line number indicates which statement had the incompatible variables."</p>                                                                                           |

Table 5-7. Application-Specific Warnings (6 of 6)

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8035         | desc = "The search limits are outside the SETUP range."<br>help = "The search limits for statements like PEAK or CENTER_OF_MASS must be within the start and stop values of the SETUP statement. The line number indicates which statement has values out of range. The number in the parentheses indicates which parameter is out of range." |
| 8036         | desc = "The specification units do not match."<br>help = "The units for the minimum and maximum specification values need to match. The line number indicates which statement has the mismatching units."                                                                                                                                     |
| 8037         | desc = "The specification units do not match the input units."<br>help = "The units for the minimum and maximum specification values need to match the units for the input parameters. The line number indicates which statement has the mismatching units."                                                                                  |



---

## OSA Status Errors

**Table 5-8. OSA Status Errors**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10000        | desc = "Sweep Uncalibrated"<br>help = "The current setting of sweep time may be too fast. This could result in an invalid measurement. In certain cases it is possible to sweep faster than the coupled sweep time without compromising measurement accuracy. Please refer to the users manual and relevant application notes for more information." |
| 11998        | desc = "Too Many Hardware Status Errors"<br>help = "The Hardware Status Error list has overflowed. Additional more recent items have been deleted."                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## OSA Errors

**Table 5-9. OSA Errors (1 of 2)**

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20001        | <p>desc = "Error detected in ADC sub-system"</p> <p>help = "An error has been detected in the Analog-to-Digital converter subsystem. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p>                             |
| 20002        | <p>desc = "Error detected in slit positioning system"</p> <p>help = "An error has been detected in the motor which controls the resolution bandwidth slit wheel. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p> |
| 20003        | <p>desc = "Error detected in grating positioning system"</p> <p>help = "An error has been detected in the motor which controls the diffraction grating. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p>          |
| 20004        | <p>desc = "Monochromator calibration data is invalid"</p> <p>help = "Factory calibration data for the monochromator is invalid. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p>                                  |

Table 5-9. OSA Errors (2 of 2)

| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20005        | <p>desc = "Trans-Impedance calibration data is invalid"</p> <p>help = "Factory calibration data for the trans-impedance amplifier is invalid. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p> |
| 20006        | <p>desc = "Monochromator flatness calibration data is invalid"</p> <p>help = "Factory flatness data for the monochromator is invalid. Please record the hexadecimal number listed with the error and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p>         |
| 20007        | <p>desc = "Sweep Timeout"</p> <p>help = "A sweep was started but did not finish in the expected amount of time. The trace data acquired during this sweep may not be valid. Try taking another sweep. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B Series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."</p>                     |
| 21999        | <p>desc = "The Error list has overflowed"</p> <p>help = "The Error list has overflowed. The last entries received have been deleted."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

---

# Firmware Errors

**Table 5-10. Firmware Errors**

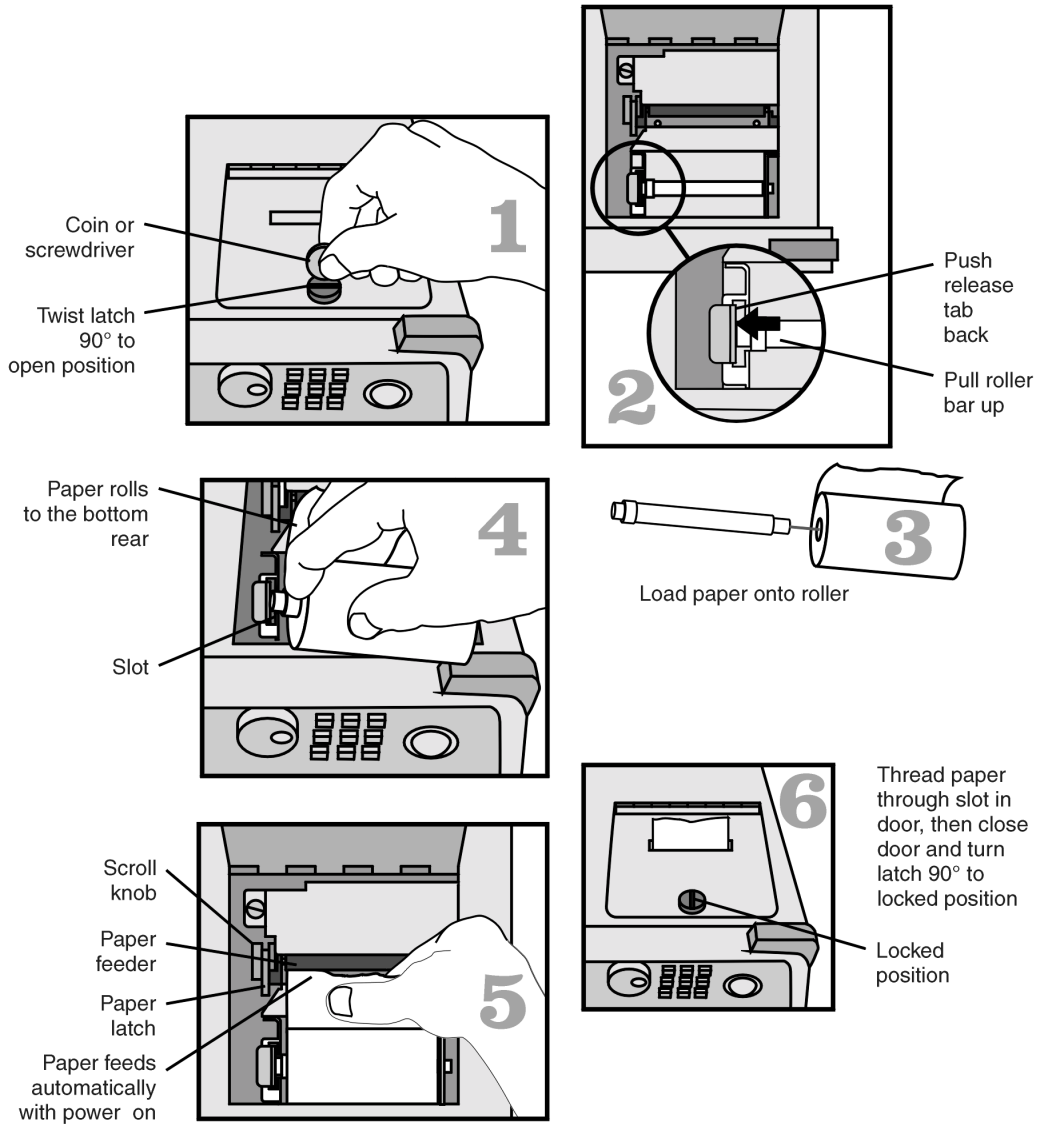
| Error Number | Error Description [description/explanation/examples]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30000        | desc = "Internal Communications Error"<br>help = "An internal software error has occurred involving communications between different software processes. Please record this error including the extra text and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices."                             |
| 30001        | desc = "Auto-Measure Software Error"<br>help = "An error has been detected in the auto-measure software. There is an internal problem with the software. Please make a note of the text in parentheses at the end of the error message and cycle power. If the error persists, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Instrument support center for assistance. In the U.S., call (800) 403-0801. See the <i>Agilent 86140B series Users Guide</i> for a listing of the Agilent sales and service offices." |

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| Changing the Printer Paper                     | 6-2  |
| Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements | 6-8  |
| Returning the Instrument for Service           | 6-21 |

---

## Maintenance

## Changing the Printer Paper



loadpaper

---

**CAUTION**

---

Avoid dropping the coin or screwdriver, used to open the printer door, into the printer assembly.

---

**CAUTION**

---

Always use Agilent brand paper to ensure quality printing and long printer life. Order paper as Agilent part number 9270-1370.

---

**CAUTION**

---

Never use the printer without printer paper as this can damage the printer head.

- If the instrument is on, the paper feeder automatically scrolls whenever paper is inserted into the feeder.
- Lift the paper latch to correct paper alignment problems. The scroll knob allows you to manually advance the paper.

---

**CAUTION**

---

To avoid damage caused by losing parts and tools inside the instrument, always turn the instrument off *before* installing the printer paper.

---

## Printer Head Cleaning Procedure

Lint from normal use of the printer may eventually collect on the printer head and degrade print quality. Use the procedure provided in this section to clean the printer head. Also [refer to “Changing the Printer Paper” on page 6-2](#).

---

### WARNING

**This servicing procedure is for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform this procedure unless you are qualified to do so.**

---

### CAUTION

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage or destroy the printer. Therefore, this procedure must always be performed at a static-safe work station.

---

### Static-safe Work Station

[Figure 6-1 on page 6-5](#) shows an example of a static-safe work station using conductive table and floor mats and wrist and heel straps. To ensure user safety, the static-safe accessories must provide at least 1 M $\Omega$  of isolation from ground. Refer to [Table 6-1](#) for information on ordering static-safe accessories.

**Table 6-1. Static-Safe Accessories**

| Agilent Part Number | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9300-0797           | 3M static control mat 0.6 m $\times$ 1.2 m (2 ft $\times$ 4 ft) and 4.6 cm (15 ft) ground wire. (The wrist-strap and wrist-strap cord are not included. They must be ordered separately.) |
| 9300-0980           | Wrist-strap cord 1.5 m (5 ft).                                                                                                                                                            |



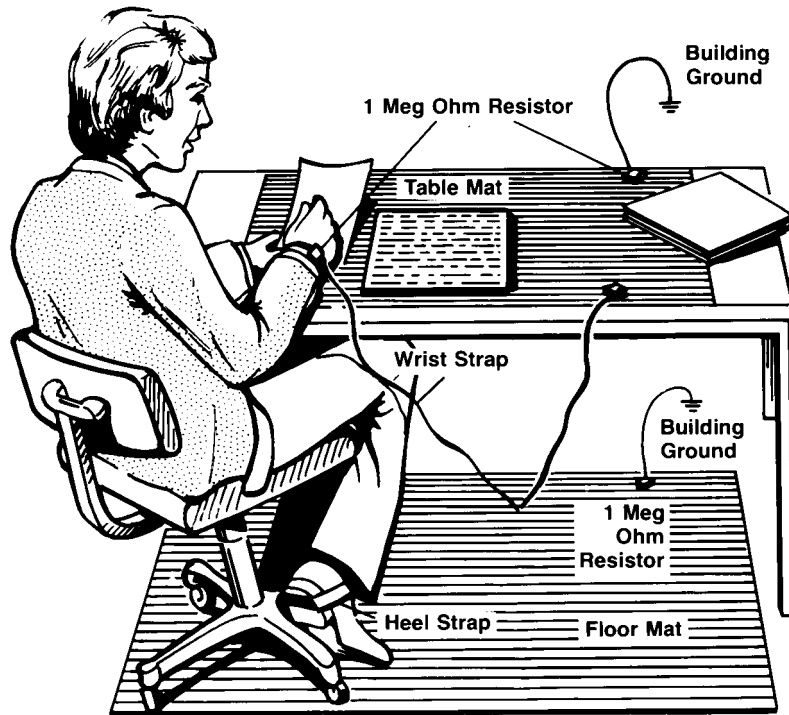


Figure 6-1. Example of a static-safe workstation

### To clean the printer head

Table 6-2. Printer Accessories

| Agilent Part Number | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|
| 9270-1605           | Printer Paper |

- 1 Turn off the Agilent 86140B series optical spectrum analyzer, and remove the line power cord.
- 2 Place the instrument at a static-safe work station as described in the introduction to this procedure.
- 3 Use a coin or screwdriver to open the printer door that is located on the top of the instrument.

Maintenance  
**Printer Head Cleaning Procedure**

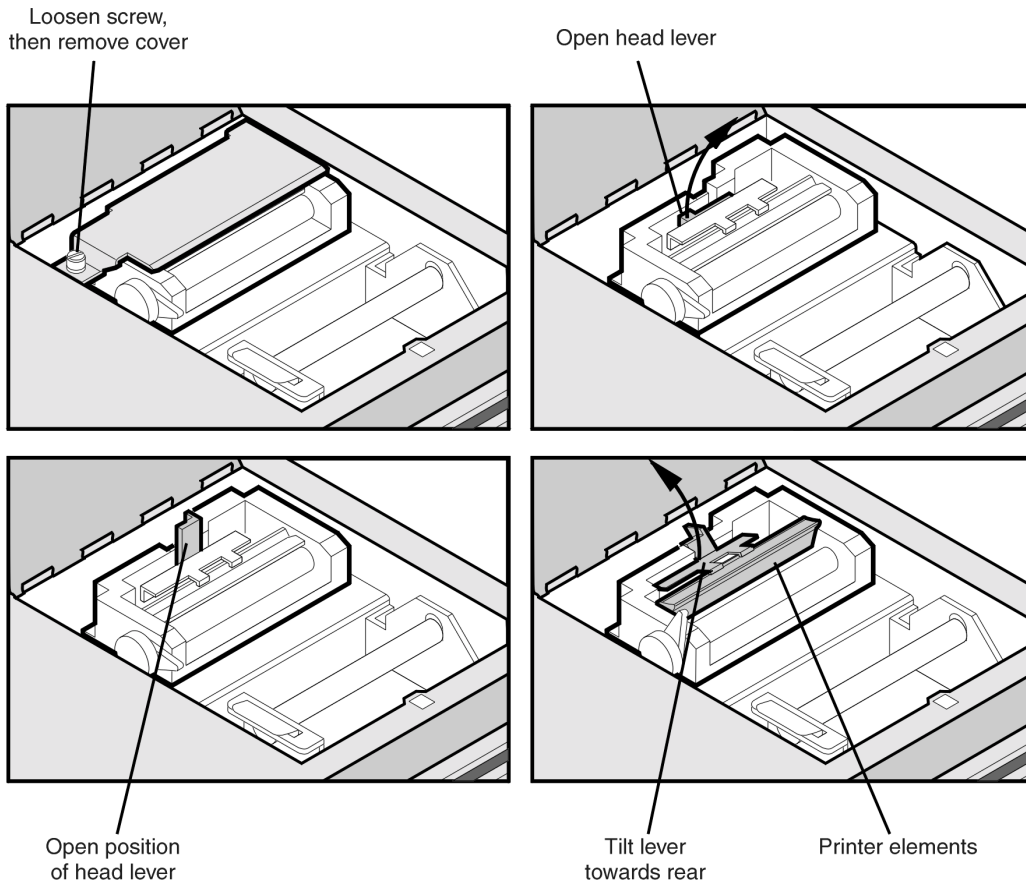
---

**CAUTION**

---

Avoid dropping the coin or screwdriver, used to open the printer door, into the printer assembly.

- 4 Lift up the paper latch as shown in the following diagram, and remove the paper.



cleanrol

- 5 Unscrew the retaining screw that secures the sheet-metal cover that protects the printer head from electrostatic discharge. Slide the sheet-metal cover towards the retaining screw and then lift it straight up to remove.
- 6 Lift the printer head lever to the vertical position. Then, tilt the lever towards the instrument's rear panel to rotate the printer head up.

- 7 Clean the printer head using a cotton swab and isopropyl alcohol.

---

**CAUTION**

---

Use of other cleaning materials or fluids may damage the printer.

- 8 After the printer head has thoroughly dried, use the printer head lever to return the printer head to its original position.
- 9 Replace and secure the sheet-metal cover for the printer head.
- 10 Replace the printer paper, and close the printer access door.

---

## Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements

Today, advances in measurement capabilities make connectors and connection techniques more important than ever. Damage to the connectors on calibration and verification devices, test ports, cables, and other devices can degrade measurement accuracy and damage instruments. Replacing a damaged connector can cost thousands of dollars, not to mention lost time! This expense can be avoided by observing the simple precautions presented in this book. This book also contains a brief list of tips for caring for electrical connectors.

---

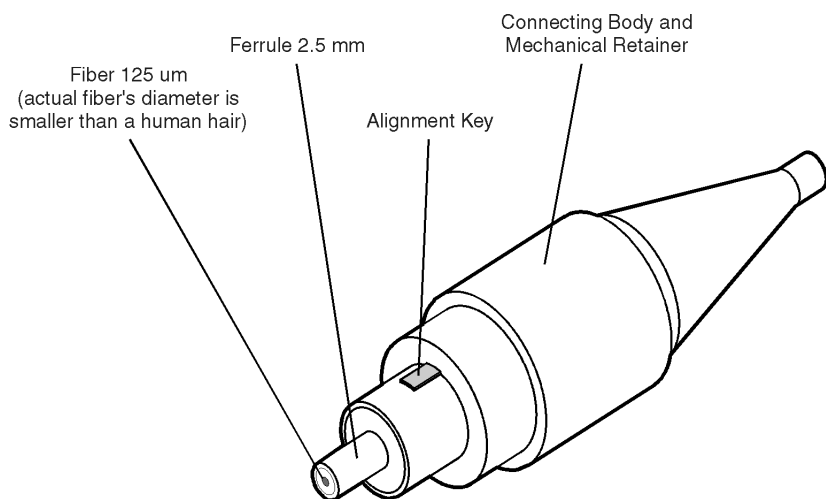
## Choosing the Right Connector

A critical but often overlooked factor in making a good lightwave measurement is the selection of the fiber-optic connector. The differences in connector types are mainly in the mechanical assembly that holds the ferrule in position against another identical ferrule. Connectors also vary in the polish, curve, and concentricity of the core within the cladding. Mating one style of cable to another requires an adapter. Agilent Technologies offers adapters for most instruments to allow testing with many different cables. [Figure 6-2 on page 6-9](#) shows the basic components of a typical connectors.

The system tolerance for reflection and insertion loss must be known when selecting a connector from the wide variety of currently available connectors. Some items to consider when selecting a connector are:

- How much insertion loss can be allowed?
- Will the connector need to make multiple connections? Some connectors are better than others, and some are very poor for making repeated connections.
- What is the reflection tolerance? Can the system take reflection degradation?

- Is an instrument-grade connector with a precision core alignment required?
- Is repeatability tolerance for reflection and loss important? Do your specifications take repeatability uncertainty into account?
- Will a connector degrade the return loss too much, or will a fusion splice be required? For example, many DFB lasers cannot operate with reflections from connectors. Often as much as 90 dB isolation is needed.



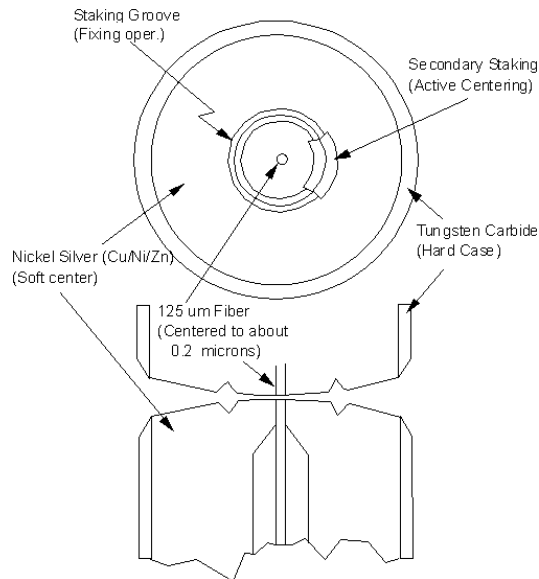
**Figure 6-2. Basic components of a connector.**

Over the last few years, the FC/PC style connector has emerged as the most popular connector for fiber-optic applications. While not the highest performing connector, it represents a good compromise between performance, reliability, and cost. If properly maintained and cleaned, this connector can withstand many repeated connections.

However, many instrument specifications require tighter tolerances than most connectors, including the FC/PC style, can deliver. These instruments cannot tolerate connectors with the large non-concentricities of the fiber common with ceramic style ferrules. When tighter alignment is required, Agilent Technologies instruments typically use a connector such as the Diamond HMS-10, which has concentric tolerances within a few tenths of a micron. Agilent Technologies then uses a special universal adapter, which allows other cable types to mate with this precision connector. See [Figure 6-3](#).

**Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements****Figure 6-3. Universal adapters to Diamond HMS-10.**

The HMS-10 encases the fiber within a soft nickel silver (Cu/Ni/Zn) center which is surrounded by a tough tungsten carbide casing, as shown in [Figure 6-4](#).

**Figure 6-4. Cross-section of the Diamond HMS-10 connector.**

The nickel silver allows an active centering process that permits the glass fiber to be moved to the desired position. This process first stakes the soft nickel silver to fix the fiber in a near-center location, then uses a post-active staking to shift the fiber into the desired position within 0.2 μm. This process, plus the keyed axis, allows very precise core-to-core alignments. This connector is found on most Agilent Technologies lightwave instruments.

The soft core, while allowing precise centering, is also the chief liability of the connector. The soft material is easily damaged. Care must be taken to minimize excessive scratching and wear. While minor wear is not a problem if the glass face is not affected, scratches or grit can cause the glass fiber to move out of alignment. Also, if unkeyed connectors are used, the nickel silver can be pushed onto the glass surface. Scratches, fiber movement, or glass contamination will cause loss of signal and increased reflections, resulting in poor return loss.

---

## Inspecting Connectors

Because fiber-optic connectors are susceptible to damage that is not immediately obvious to the naked eye, poor measurements result without the user being aware. Microscopic examination and return loss measurements are the best way to ensure good measurements. Good cleaning practices can help ensure that optimum connector performance is maintained. With glass-to-glass interfaces, any degradation of a ferrule or the end of the fiber, any stray particles, or finger oil can have a significant effect on connector performance. Where many repeat connections are required, use of a connector saver or patch cable is recommended.

[Figure 6-5](#) shows the end of a clean fiber-optic cable. The dark circle in the center of the micrograph is the fiber's 125  $\mu\text{m}$  core and cladding which carries the light. The surrounding area is the soft nickel-silver ferrule. [Figure 6-6](#) shows a dirty fiber end from neglect or perhaps improper cleaning. Material is smeared and ground into the end of the fiber causing light scattering and poor reflection. Not only is the precision polish lost, but this action can grind off the glass face and destroy the connector.

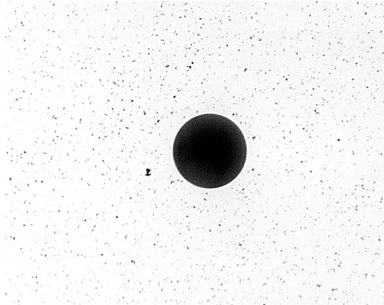
[Figure 6-7](#) shows physical damage to the glass fiber end caused by either repeated connections made without removing loose particles or using improper cleaning tools. When severe, the damage of one connector end can be transferred to another good connector endface that comes in contact with the damaged one. Periodic checks of fiber ends, and replacing connecting cables after many connections is a wise practice.

The cure for these problems is disciplined connector care as described in the following list and in [“Cleaning Connectors” on page 6-15](#).

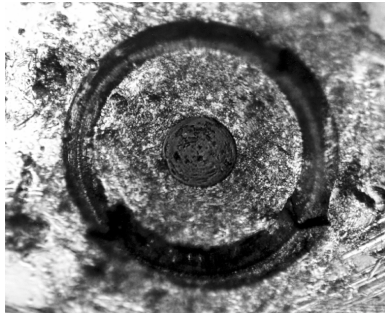
### **Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements**

Use the following guidelines to achieve the best possible performance when making measurements on a fiber-optic system:

- Never use metal or sharp objects to clean a connector and never scrape the connector.
- Avoid matching gel and oils.



**Figure 6-5. Clean, problem-free fiber end and ferrule.**



**Figure 6-6. Dirty fiber end and ferrule from poor cleaning.**





**Figure 6-7. Damage from improper cleaning.**

While these often work well on first insertion, they are great dirt magnets. The oil or gel grabs and holds grit that is then ground into the end of the fiber. Also, some early gels were designed for use with the FC, non-contacting connectors, using small glass spheres. When used with contacting connectors, these glass balls can scratch and pit the fiber. If an index matching gel or oil must be used, apply it to a freshly cleaned connector, make the measurement, and then immediately clean it off. Never use a gel for longer-term connections and never use it to improve a damaged connector. The gel can mask the extent of damage and continued use of a damaged fiber can transfer damage to the instrument.

- When inserting a fiber-optic cable into a connector, gently insert it in as straight a line as possible. Tipping and inserting at an angle can scrape material off the inside of the connector or even break the inside sleeve of connectors made with ceramic material.
- When inserting a fiber-optic connector into a connector, make sure that the fiber end does not touch the outside of the mating connector or adapter.
- Avoid over tightening connections.

Unlike common electrical connections, tighter is *not* better. The purpose of the connector is to bring two fiber ends together. Once they touch, tightening only causes a greater force to be applied to the delicate fibers. With connectors that have a convex fiber end, the end can be pushed off-axis resulting in misalignment and excessive return loss. Many measurements are actually improved by backing off the connector pressure. Also, if a piece of grit does happen to get by the cleaning procedure, the tighter connection is more likely to damage the glass. Tighten the connectors just until the two fibers touch.

## **Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements**

- Keep connectors covered when not in use.
- Use fusion splices on the more permanent critical nodes. Choose the best connector possible. Replace connecting cables regularly. Frequently measure the return loss of the connector to check for degradation, and clean every connector, every time.

All connectors should be treated like the high-quality lens of a good camera. The weak link in instrument and system reliability is often the inappropriate use and care of the connector. Because current connectors are so easy to use, there tends to be reduced vigilance in connector care and cleaning. It takes only one missed cleaning for a piece of grit to permanently damage the glass and ruin the connector.

### ***Measuring insertion loss and return loss***

Consistent measurements with your lightwave equipment are a good indication that you have good connections. Since return loss and insertion loss are key factors in determining optical connector performance they can be used to determine connector degradation. A smooth, polished fiber end should produce a good return-loss measurement. The quality of the polish establishes the difference between the “PC” (physical contact) and the “Super PC” connectors. Most connectors today are physical contact which make glass-to-glass connections, therefore it is critical that the area around the glass core be clean and free of scratches. Although the major area of a connector, excluding the glass, may show scratches and wear, if the glass has maintained its polished smoothness, the connector can still provide a good low level return loss connection.

If you test your cables and accessories for insertion loss and return loss upon receipt, and retain the measured data for comparison, you will be able to tell in the future if any degradation has occurred. Typical values are less than 0.5 dB of loss, and sometimes as little as 0.1 dB of loss with high performance connectors. Return loss is a measure of reflection: the less reflection the better (the larger the return loss, the smaller the reflection). The best physically contacting connectors have return losses better than 50 dB, although 30 to 40 dB is more common.

***Visual inspection of fiber ends***

Visual inspection of fiber ends can be helpful. Contamination or imperfections on the cable end face can be detected as well as cracks or chips in the fiber itself. Use a microscope (100X to 200X magnification) to inspect the entire end face for contamination, raised metal, or dents in the metal as well as any other imperfections. Inspect the fiber for cracks and chips. Visible imperfections not touching the fiber core may not affect performance (unless the imperfections keep the fibers from contacting).

**WARNING**

**Always remove both ends of fiber-optic cables from any instrument, system, or device before visually inspecting the fiber ends. Disable all optical sources before disconnecting fiber-optic cables. Failure to do so may result in permanent injury to your eyes.**

**Cleaning Connectors**

The procedures in this section provide the proper steps for cleaning fiber-optic cables and Agilent Technologies universal adapters. The initial cleaning, using the alcohol as a solvent, gently removes any grit and oil. If a caked-on layer of material is still present, (this can happen if the beryllium-copper sides of the ferrule retainer get scraped and deposited on the end of the fiber during insertion of the cable), a second cleaning should be performed. It is not uncommon for a cable or connector to require more than one cleaning.

**CAUTION**

Agilent Technologies strongly recommends that index matching compounds *not* be applied to their instruments and accessories. Some compounds, such as gels, may be difficult to remove and can contain damaging particulates. If you think the use of such compounds is necessary, refer to the compound manufacturer for information on application and cleaning procedures.

**Table 6-3. Cleaning Accessories**

| Item             | Agilent Part Number |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Cotton swabs     | 8520-0023           |
| Small foam swabs | 9300-1223           |

**Table 6-4. Dust Caps Provided with Lightwave Instruments**

| Item              | Agilent Part Number |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Laser shutter cap | 08145-64521         |
| FC/PC dust cap    | 08154-44102         |
| Biconic dust cap  | 08154-44105         |
| ST dust cover     | 1401-0291           |

***To clean a non-lensed connector*****CAUTION**

Do not use any type of foam swab to clean optical fiber ends. Foam swabs can leave filmy deposits on fiber ends that can degrade performance.

- 1 Apply pure isopropyl alcohol to a clean lint-free cotton swab or lens paper.  
Cotton swabs can be used as long as no cotton fibers remain on the fiber end after cleaning.
- 2 Clean the ferrules and other parts of the connector while avoiding the end of the fiber.
- 3 Apply isopropyl alcohol to a new clean lint-free cotton swab or lens paper.
- 4 Clean the fiber end with the swab or lens paper.  
Do *not* scrub during this initial cleaning because grit can be caught in the swab and become a gouging element.
- 5 Immediately dry the fiber end with a clean, dry, lint-free cotton swab or lens paper.
- 6 Blow across the connector end face from a distance of 6 to 8 inches using filtered, dry, compressed air. Aim the compressed air at a shallow angle to the fiber end face.

Nitrogen gas or compressed dust remover can also be used.

**CAUTION**

Do not shake, tip, or invert compressed air canisters, because this releases particles in the can into the air. Refer to instructions provided on the compressed air canister.

- 7 As soon as the connector is dry, connect or cover it for later use.

If the performance, after the initial cleaning, seems poor try cleaning the connector again. Often a second cleaning will restore proper performance. The second cleaning should be more arduous with a scrubbing action.

### ***To clean an adapter***

The fiber-optic input and output connectors on many Agilent Technologies instruments employ a universal adapter such as those shown in the following picture. These adapters allow you to connect the instrument to different types of fiber-optic cables.



**Figure 6-8. Universal adapters.**

- 1** Apply isopropyl alcohol to a clean foam swab.

Cotton swabs can be used as long as no cotton fibers remain after cleaning. The foam swabs listed in this section's introduction are small enough to fit into adapters.

Although foam swabs can leave filmy deposits, these deposits are very thin, and the risk of other contamination buildup on the inside of adapters greatly outweighs the risk of contamination by foam swabs.

- 2** Clean the adapter with the foam swab.
- 3** Dry the inside of the adapter with a clean, dry, foam swab.
- 4** Blow through the adapter using filtered, dry, compressed air.

Nitrogen gas or compressed dust remover can also be used. Do not shake, tip, or invert compressed air canisters, because this releases particles in the can into the air. Refer to instructions provided on the compressed air canister.

---

## Care of Connector Savers

The connector saver is used to protect the input connector of the OSA from damage. It functions as a standoff between the front panel input connector and the input fiber. If the fibers are not thoroughly cleaned, repeated connections can result in a scratched, chipped, or dirty input connector. Contamination, or damage to the connector, will cause loss of signal and increased reflections resulting in poor return loss and measurement error. With glass-to-glass interfaces, any degradation of a ferrule or fiber endface, any stray particles, or finger oil on the endface can have a significant effect on connector performance. Many times an instrument must be serviced to replace a damaged connector when thousands of dollars and lost time could have been avoided if better care were given to the fiber optic connector.

The connector saver is intended to serve as a replaceable interface. When cleaned and attached to the front panel, it should remain in place and successive input fiber changes should be attached to the connector saver. If the connector saver is damaged, you can easily replace it. Connector saver damage can be detected by examining the connector saver with a fiber scope, a reflectometer, or substituting a new connector saver (and observing a difference in the measurement).

The connector saver should be cleaned before any connection. While the connector saver is provided to protect the front panel input connector from dirty fibers, the fiber and connector saver must be cleaned. Any dirt between fiber connections causes high insertion loss and increased reflections and can also damage the fibers themselves. The advantage to using the connector saver is that if it is damaged, it is much less expensive and faster to replace than the front panel input connector.

---

## Cleaning Connector Savers

The two ends of the connector saver should be cleaned differently. The ferrule fiber end of the connector saver can be cleaned in the same manner as a fiber patch cord, or a cable, using the method described below. The recessed fiber end of the input connector saver presents a different cleaning challenge. Because of the limited access within the recessed end, it is not recommended that alcohol be used in the cleaning process. If not quickly wiped away with another cotton swab, or blown dry with compressed air, alcohol can leave a residue which interferes with measurements. We have found that in the recessed end of the connector saver, it is difficult to prevent this alcohol residue buildup.



### To clean the ferrule end of the connector saver

- 1 Apply isopropyl alcohol to a clean cotton swab.  
Cotton swabs can be used making sure no cotton fibers remain after cleaning. Although foam swabs can leave filmy deposits, these deposits are very thin. The risk of other contamination buildup on the connection surface greatly outweighs the risk of contamination by foam swabs.
- 2 Clean the adapter with a wet swab.
- 3 Clean the adapter with a clean, dry swab.
- 4 Blow across the adapter using filtered, dry, compressed air.

---

### CAUTION

Do not shake, tip, or invert compressed air canisters. This releases particles from the can into the air flow. Refer to the instructions on the compressed air canister.

---

## Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements

### To clean the recessed end of the connector saver

- To clean the recessed end of the connector saver, it is recommended that a wrapped tip swab or stick cleaner be used. Berkshire's LT670183 wrapped tip cotton swab, or Cletop stick cleaners have proven to be an effective cleaning solution. To clean the recessed end of the connector saver, insert the stick type cleaner, and rotate it several times the same direction. Each swab should only be used once. While this may not remove all of the contaminants, it will displace them away from the center of the fiber (away from the core).





## Returning the Instrument for Service

Agilent Technologies aims to maximize the value you receive, while minimizing your risk and problems. We strive to ensure that you get the test and measurement capabilities you paid for and obtain the support you need. Our extensive support resources and services can help you choose the right Agilent products for your applications and apply them successfully. Every instrument and system we sell has a global warranty. Support is normally available for at least five years beyond the production life of the product. Two concepts underlie Agilent's overall support policy: "Our Promise" and "Your Advantage".

**Our Promise** means your Agilent test and measurement equipment will meet its advertised performance and functionality. When you are choosing new equipment, we will help you with product information, including realistic performance specifications and practical recommendations from experienced test engineers. When you use Agilent equipment, we can verify that it works properly, help with product operation, and provide basic measurement assistance for the use of specified capabilities, at no extra cost upon request. Often, many self-help tools are available.

**Your Advantage** means that Agilent offers a wide range of additional expert test and measurement services, which you can purchase according to your unique technical business needs. Solve problems efficiently and gain a competitive edge by contracting with us for calibration, extra-cost upgrades, out-of-warranty repairs, and on-site education and training, as well as design, system integration, project management, and other professional engineering services. Experienced Agilent engineers and technicians worldwide can help you maximize your productivity, optimize the return on investment of your Agilent instruments and systems, and obtain dependable measurement accuracy for the life of those products.

By internet, phone, or fax, get assistance with your test and measurement needs.

**Online assistance:** [www.agilent.com/find/assist](http://www.agilent.com/find/assist)

**United States**

(tel) 1 800 452 4844

Maintenance

**Returning the Instrument for Service**

**Latin America**

(tel) (305) 269 7500

(fax) (305) 269 7599

**Canada**

(tel) 1 877 894 4414

(fax) (905) 206 4120

**Australia**

(tel) 1 800 629 485

(fax) (61 3) 9210 5947

**Europe**

(tel) (31 20) 547 2323

(fax) (31 20) 547 2390

**New Zealand**

(tel) 0 800 738 378

(fax) 64 4 495 8950

**Japan**

(tel) (81) 426 56 7832

(fax) (81) 426 56 7840

**Asia Pacific**

(tel) (852) 3197 7777

(fax) (852) 2506 9284

---

## Preparing the instrument for shipping

- 1 Write a complete description of the failure and attach it to the instrument. Include any specific performance details related to the problem. The following information should be returned with the instrument.
  - Type of service required.
  - Date instrument was returned for repair.
  - Description of the problem:
    - Whether problem is constant or intermittent.
    - Whether instrument is temperature-sensitive.
    - Whether instrument is vibration-sensitive.
    - Instrument settings required to reproduce the problem.
    - Performance data.
  - Company name and return address.
  - Name and phone number of technical contact person.
  - Model number of returned instrument.
  - Full serial number of returned instrument.
  - List of any accessories returned with instrument.
- 2 Cover all front or rear-panel connectors that were originally covered when you first received the instrument.

---

### CAUTION

Cover electrical connectors to protect sensitive components from electrostatic damage. Cover optical connectors to protect them from damage due to physical contact or dust.

---

### CAUTION

Instrument damage can result from using packaging materials other than the original materials. Never use styrene pellets as packaging material. They do not adequately cushion the instrument or prevent it from shifting in the carton. They may also cause instrument damage by generating static electricity.

---

## Returning the Instrument for Service

- 3** Pack the instrument in the original shipping containers. Original materials are available through any Agilent Technologies office. Or, use the following guidelines:
  - Wrap the instrument in antistatic plastic to reduce the possibility of damage caused by electrostatic discharge.
  - For instruments weighing less than 54 kg (120 lb), use a double-walled, corrugated cardboard carton of 159 kg (350 lb) test strength.
  - The carton must be large enough to allow approximately 7 cm (3 inches) on all sides of the instrument for packing material, and strong enough to accommodate the weight of the instrument.
  - Surround the equipment with approximately 7 cm (3 inches) of packing material, to protect the instrument and prevent it from moving in the carton. If packing foam is not available, the best alternative is S.D-240 Air Cap™ from Sealed Air Corporation (Commerce, California 90001). Air Cap looks like a plastic sheet filled with air bubbles. Use the pink (antistatic) Air Cap™ to reduce static electricity. Wrapping the instrument several times in this material will protect the instrument and prevent it from moving in the carton.
- 4** Seal the carton with strong nylon adhesive tape.
- 5** Mark the carton “FRAGILE, HANDLE WITH CARE”.
- 6** Retain copies of all shipping papers.

|                                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Definition of Terms                             | 7-3  |
| Specifications                                  | 7-5  |
| Additional Specifications–Agilent 86144B/86146B | 7-14 |
| General Instrument Specifications               | 7-11 |
| Option 001 Current Source                       | 7-16 |
| Option 002 White Light Source                   | 7-17 |
| Option 004/005 EELED Sources                    | 7-18 |
| Regulatory Information                          | 7-21 |
| Declaration of Conformity                       | 7-22 |

---

## Specifications and Regulatory Information

## Specifications and Regulatory Information

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for Agilent 8614xB optical spectrum analyzers (OSA).

- The specifications in this chapter apply to all functions autocoupled over the temperature range 0°C to +55°C and relative humidity < 95% (unless otherwise noted).
- All specifications apply after the instrument's temperature has been stabilized after 1 hour continuous operation and the auto-align routine has been run.
- Unless otherwise noted, specifications apply without USER CAL.
- All specifications apply to measurements made *without* using the front-panel connector saver.

**Calibration Cycle** This instrument requires periodic verification of performance. The instrument should have a complete verification of specifications at least once every two years.

---

## Definition of Terms

**Characteristics and specifications**

The distinction between specifications and *characteristics* is described as follows:

*Specifications* describe warranted performance.

*Characteristics* provide useful, but nonwarranted information about the functions and performance of the instrument. *Characteristics are printed in italics.*

**Wavelength**

*Absolute Accuracy (after user cal)* refers to the wavelength accuracy after the user has performed the internal wavelength calibration using a source of known wavelength.

*Tuning Repeatability* refers to the wavelength accuracy of returning to a wavelength after having tuned to a different wavelength.

*Reproducibility* refers to the amount of wavelength drift which can occur over the specified time while the optical spectrum analyzer is swept across a source of known wavelength.

**Resolution**

*FWHM* refers to the Full-Width-Half-Maximum resolutions that are available. This indicates the width at the half power level of the signal after passing through the resolution slits.

**Definition of Terms**

**Amplitude**

*Scale Fidelity* refers to the potential errors in amplitude readout at amplitudes other than at the calibration point. This specification is sometimes called linearity.

*Flatness* defines a floating band which describes the error in signal amplitude over the indicated wavelength range. (This error may be removed at a given wavelength by performing the user amplitude calibration.)

*Polarization Dependence* refers to the amplitude change that can be seen by varying the polarization of the light entering the OSA. This is not to be confused with amplitude variations caused by the varying distribution of energy between the different modes in fiber that is multimode at the wavelength of interest.

**Sensitivity**

*Sensitivity* is defined as the signal level that is equal to six times the RMS value of the noise. Displayed sensitivity values are nominal. Slightly lower values may have to be entered to achieve specified sensitivity.

**Dynamic range**

*Dynamic Range* is a measure of the ability to see low-level signals that are located very close (in wavelength) to a stronger signal. In electrical spectrum analyzers, this characteristic is generally called shape factor.

**Sweep time**

*Maximum Sweep Rate* refers to the maximum rate that the instrument is able to acquire data and display it. This rate may be limited by multiple internal processes when using default number of trace points.

*Sweep Cycle Time* refers to the time required to make a complete sweep and prepare for the next sweep. It can be measured as the time from the start of one sweep to the start of the next sweep.



# Specifications

**NOTE** The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50 µm internal path only.

**Table 7-1. Wavelength Specifications**

|                                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Wavelength Range</b>                                                                                                             | 600 nm to 1700 nm                  |
| <b>Reproducibility ≤1 min<sup>a</sup></b>                                                                                           | ±0.002 nm                          |
| <b>Span Range</b>                                                                                                                   | 0.2 nm to full range and zero span |
| <b>Accuracy</b>                                                                                                                     |                                    |
| After calibration with internal calibration source and with enhanced wavelength calibration on for specified range <sup>a,b,c</sup> |                                    |
| 1480 to 1570 nm                                                                                                                     | ±0.01 nm                           |
| 1570 to 1620 nm                                                                                                                     | ±0.025 nm                          |
| After calibration with external reference source(s) ±10 nm of calibration reference point(s) <sup>a, b, c</sup>                     | ±0.01 nm                           |
| After user calibration over full wavelength range <sup>a, d</sup> 600 nm - 1700 nm                                                  | ±0.2 nm                            |
| Absolute Accuracy <sup>a,d, e</sup>                                                                                                 | ±0.5 nm                            |
| <b>Tuning Repeatability (≤1 min)<sup>a</sup></b>                                                                                    | ±0.002 nm                          |
| <b>Span Linearity<sup>a,b,d</sup></b>                                                                                               |                                    |
| 1525 nm - 1570 nm                                                                                                                   | ±0.01 nm                           |
| for spans <40 nm                                                                                                                    | ±0.02 nm                           |

- a. With applied input fiber 9/125µm
- b. Characteristic
- c. At room temperature
- d. Temperature range 20 to 30°C
- e. Factory calibration on a 2-year cycle

Specifications and Regulatory Information  
**Specifications**

**Table 7-2. Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) Specifications**

| Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)                                                                | Agilent 86140B,<br>86142B, 86143B,<br>86145B | Agilent 86144B,<br>86146B <sup>a</sup>                   | Agilent 86141B,<br>86140B w/Opt 025,<br>86143B w/Opt 025 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FWHM (3 dB Bandwidth)<sup>b,c</sup></b>                                                | 0.06, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5,<br>10 nm       | 0.06, 0.07, 0.1, 0.14, 0.2,<br>0.33, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 nm | 0.07, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2,<br>5, 10 nm                   |
| <b>Noise Marker Bandwidth Accuracy<br/>using noise markers 1525-1610 nm<sup>a,d</sup></b> |                                              |                                                          |                                                          |
| ≥0.5 nm                                                                                   | ±2%                                          | 2%                                                       | ±3%                                                      |
| 0.2 nm                                                                                    | ±3%                                          | ±3%                                                      | ±5%                                                      |
| 0.1 nm                                                                                    | ±7%                                          | ±7%                                                      | ±10%                                                     |
| 0.06 nm                                                                                   | ±12%                                         | ±12%                                                     | -----                                                    |

a. The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50 μm internal path only.

b. With applied input fiber 9/125 μm

c. Resolution of 10 nm is available for first order grating response only

d. Temperature range 20 to 30°C

**Table 7-3. Amplitude Specifications**

| <b>Amplitude</b>                                     | <b>Agilent 8614xB<sup>a</sup></b>     |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Sensitivity<sup>b</sup></b>                       |                                       |
| 600-750 nm <sup>c,d</sup>                            | –60 dBm                               |
| 750-900 nm <sup>c,d</sup>                            | –75 dBm                               |
| 900-1250 nm <sup>c</sup>                             | –75 dBm                               |
| 1250-1610 nm <sup>c</sup>                            | –90 dBm                               |
| 1610-1700 nm <sup>e</sup>                            | –80 dBm                               |
| <b>Maximum Measurement Power<sup>d,g</sup></b>       |                                       |
| 1525-1700 nm                                         | +15 dBm per channel,<br>+30 dBm total |
| 600-1000 nm                                          | +15 dBm per channel,<br>+30 dBm total |
| 1000-1525 nm                                         | +12 dBm per channel,<br>+30 dBm total |
| <b>Maximum Safe Power</b>                            |                                       |
| Total safe power                                     | +30 dBm                               |
| Total power within any 10 nm portion of the spectrum | +23 dBm                               |
| <b>Absolute Accuracy<sup>h</sup></b>                 |                                       |
| at –20 dBm, 1310 nm/1550 nm                          | ±0.5 dB                               |
| <b>Scale Fidelity<sup>e,i</sup></b>                  |                                       |
| Autorange off                                        | ± 0.05 dB                             |
| Autorange on                                         | ± 0.07 dB                             |
| <b>Display Scale</b> (log scale)                     | 0.01-20 dB/DIV.<br>–120 to +90 dBm    |
| <b>Amplitude Stability</b><br>(1310 nm, 1550 nm)     |                                       |
| 1 minute <sup>j</sup>                                | ±0.01 dB                              |
| 15 minutes <sup>g</sup>                              | ±0.02 dB                              |

**Specifications**

| <b>Amplitude</b>                               | <b>Agilent 8614xB<sup>a</sup></b>         |                                           |                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | <b>Agilent 86140B, 86143B,<br/>86144B</b> | <b>Agilent 86142B, 86145B,<br/>86146B</b> | <b>Agilent 86141B,<br/>86140B W/Opt 025,<br/>86143B w/Opt 025</b> |
| <b>Flatness<sup>k</sup></b>                    |                                           |                                           |                                                                   |
| 1290-1330 nm                                   | ----                                      | ±0.2 dB                                   | ----                                                              |
| 1525-1570 nm                                   | ±0.2 dB                                   | ----                                      | ±0.2 dB                                                           |
| 1525-1610 nm                                   | ----                                      | ±0.2 dB                                   | ----                                                              |
| 1250-1610 nm <sup>l</sup>                      | ----                                      | ±0.7 dB                                   | ----                                                              |
| <b>Polarization Dependence<sup>k,m,n</sup></b> |                                           |                                           |                                                                   |
| 1310 nm                                        | ± 0.25 dB                                 | ± 0.12 dB                                 | ----                                                              |
| 1530 nm, 1565 nm                               | ± 0.2 dB                                  | ± 0.05 dB                                 | ----                                                              |
| 1600 nm                                        | ± 0.25 dB                                 | ± 0.08 dB                                 | ----                                                              |
| 1250 to 1650 nm                                | ± 0.3 dB                                  | ± 0.25 dB                                 | ± 0.5 dB                                                          |

a. The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50  $\mu\text{m}$  internal path only.

b. Sensitivity is defined as signal value >6 X RMS noise value

c. Temperature range 0 to 30° C

d. Second Order

e. Temperature range 20 to 30° C

f. Resolution bandwidth setting <channel spacing

g. Characteristic

h. For resolution  $\geq 0.1$  nm

i. Excluding amplitude errors at low power levels due to noise

j. For signals within 8 dB of top of screen

k. With applied input fiber 9/125  $\mu\text{m}$

l. Absorption of light by atmospheric moisture affects flatness at 1350-1420 nm

m. For resolution  $\geq 0.2$  nm

n. Room temperature

**Table 7-4. Dynamic Range Specifications**

|                                                                                       | Agilent 86140B, 86143B,<br>86144B <sup>a</sup> | Agilent 86142B, 86145B,<br>86146B <sup>a</sup> | Agilent 86141B and<br>86140B Option 025,<br>86143B w/Opt 025 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>In 0.1 nm resolution<br/>bandwidth<sup>b,c</sup></b>                               |                                                |                                                |                                                              |
| 1250 to 1610 nm (chop mode on)<br>$\pm 0.5$ nm, $\pm 1$ nm, $\pm 5$ nm <sup>d,e</sup> | <i>–70 dB</i>                                  | <i>–70 dB</i>                                  | <i>–70 dB</i>                                                |
| 1550 nm at $\pm 0.8$ nm<br>( $\pm 100$ GHz at 1550 nm) <sup>f</sup>                   | <i>–60 dB</i>                                  | <i>–60 dB</i>                                  | <i>–60 dB</i>                                                |
| 1550 nm at $\pm 0.5$ nm <sup>g</sup><br>( $\pm 62.5$ GHz at 1550 nm)                  | <i>–58 dB</i>                                  | <i>–58 dB</i>                                  | <i>–55 dB</i>                                                |
| 1550 nm at $\pm 0.4$ nm <sup>g</sup><br>( $\pm 50$ GHz at 1550 nm)                    | <i>–55 dB</i>                                  | <i>–55 dB</i>                                  | <i>–52 dB</i>                                                |
| 1550 nm at $\pm 0.2$ nm <sup>d</sup><br>( $\pm 25$ GHz at 1550 nm)                    | <i>–40 dB</i>                                  | <i>–40 dB</i>                                  | <i>----</i>                                                  |

a. The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50  $\mu$ m internal path only.

b. Excluding multiple order grating response

c. With applied input fiber 9/125  $\mu$ m

d. Characteristic

e. Chop mode not available on the 86144B, 86146B models

f. Average of all states of polarization

g. Characteristic for 86140B, 86141B, 86143B, 86140B with option 025, 86143B with option 025

**Table 7-5. Monochromator Input Specifications**

| Monochromator Input              | Agilent 8614xB <sup>a</sup> |        |        |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Input Return Loss <sup>b,c</sup> | >35 dB                      | >35 dB | >35 dB |

a. The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50  $\mu$ m internal path only.

b. Depends on the quality of the attached connector

c. With a 9/125  $\mu$ m straight connector

Specifications and Regulatory Information  
**Specifications**

**Table 7-6. Sweep Specifications**

| Sweep                                                 | Agilent 8614xB <sup>a</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Maximum Sweep Rate<sup>b</sup></b>                 | 40 nm/56.3 ms               |
| <b>Maximum Sampling Rate in Zero Span<sup>b</sup></b> | 50 $\mu$ s/trace point      |
| <b>Sweep Cycle Time<sup>b</sup></b>                   |                             |
| 50 nm span, auto zero off                             | <180 ms                     |
| 50 nm span, auto zero on                              | <340 ms                     |
| 100 nm span                                           | <400 ms                     |
| 500 nm span                                           | <650 ms                     |
| <b>ADC Trigger Accuracy<sup>b</sup></b>               |                             |
| Jitter (distributed uniformly)                        | < $\pm 0.5$ $\mu$ s         |
| Trigger delay range                                   | 2 $\mu$ s-6.5 ms            |

a. The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50  $\mu$ m internal path only.

b. Characteristic

**Table 7-7. Pulse Mode Accuracy Specifications**

| PULSE MODE ACCURACY                                           | Agilent 86140B, 86143B, 86144B <sup>a</sup> | Agilent 86142B, 86145B, 86146B <sup>a</sup> | Agilent 86141B and 86140B Option 025, 86143B w/Opt 025 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Turn On ( $\geq 2$ $\mu$ s after rising edge) <sup>b,c</sup>  | < $\pm 0.2$ dB                              | < $\pm 0.2$ dB                              | < $\pm 0.2$ dB                                         |
| Turn Off ( $\geq 10$ $\mu$ s after falling edge) <sup>d</sup> | < $\pm 0.2$ dB                              | < $\pm 0.2$ dB<br>(30 dB extinction)        | < $\pm 0.2$ dB                                         |

a. The 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 50  $\mu$ m internal path only.

b. Characteristic

c. Starting from dark

d. Characteristic for 86140B, 86141B, 86143B, 86144B, 86146B, 86140B w/Opt 025, 86143B w/Opt 025

**Table 7-8. General Instrument Specifications**

|                             | <b>Agilent 86140B, 86141B and 86142B,<br/>86146B Benchtop</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Agilent 86143B, 86144B, and 86145B<br/>Portable</b>         |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dimensions</b>           | 222 mm H × 425 mm W × 427 mm D<br>(8.8 in × 16.8 in × 16.8 in)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 163 mm H × 325 mm W × 427 mm D<br>(6.4 in × 12.8 in × 16.8 in) |
| <b>Weight</b>               | 16.5 kg (36 lb)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 14.5 kg (31 lb)                                                |
| <b>Environmental</b>        | Operating: 0°C to 55°C; Storage: –40°C to 70°C<br>Operating: < 95% RH; Storage: Non-condensing<br>Up to 15,000 feet (4,572 meters)<br>Conducted and radiated interference is in compliance with<br>CISPR Publication 11, IEC 801-3, IEC 801-4, and IEC 555-2 |                                                                |
| <b>Power Requirements</b>   | Voltage and Frequency<br>90 Vac to 260 Vac, 44 to 444 Hz<br>Maximum Power Consumption<br>230 W                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                |
| <b>Computer Interfacing</b> | Web enabled controls<br>IEEE-488.1, IEEE-488.2 (100%)<br>GPIB, Parallel Printer Port, External VGA Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse (PS/2)                                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| <b>Remote Control</b>       | 3.5 inch 1.44 MB, MS-DOS®                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                |
| <b>Floppy Disk</b>          | Spreadsheet and Word Processor Compatible (CSV ASCII)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| <b>Instrument Drivers</b>   | CGM, PCL, GIF<br>Universal Instrument Drivers (PNP), Compatible with Agilent VEE,<br>Labview®, Visual Basic and C++                                                                                                                                          |                                                                |

a. Floppy disk and printer operating temperature range 0 °C to 45 °C.

**Specifications****Additional Specifications for the 86141B****WARNING**

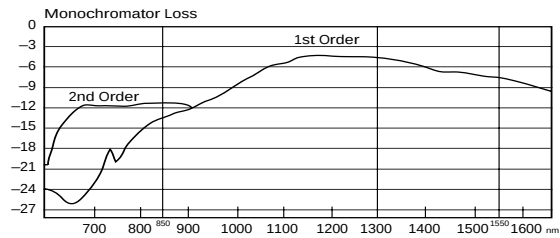
**The light emitted from the MONOCHROMATOR INPUT connector is filtered and slightly attenuated light input to the front-panel MONOCHROMATOR INPUT connector. Light can radiate from the front panel in the following instrument modes: filter mode, external path, and stimulus response.**

**Table 7-9. Additional Specifications—Agilent 86141B**

|                                                                      |                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Monochromator Insertion Loss</b> (into 62.5 $\mu\text{m}$ fiber)  |                                                                 |
| (See characteristic plot) <sup>a</sup>                               |                                                                 |
| 850 nm                                                               | < 19 dB                                                         |
| 1300 nm                                                              | < 7 dB                                                          |
| 1550 nm                                                              | < 10 dB                                                         |
| <b>Maximum Input Power</b>                                           | +30 dBm total, +23 dBm within any 10 nm portion of the spectrum |
| <b>Monochromator Output</b>                                          |                                                                 |
| Polarization Dependence <sup>b</sup> , for Resolutions $\geq 0.2$ nm |                                                                 |
| 1250 nm–1650 nm                                                      | $\pm 0.5$ dB <sup>c,d</sup>                                     |
| Resolution Selections (FWHM)                                         | 0.07 nm and 0.1 nm to 10 nm in a 1,2,5 sequence                 |
| Input:                                                               | 50 $\mu\text{m}$                                                |
| Output:                                                              | 62.5 $\mu\text{m}$                                              |
| <b>Photodetector Input</b> (in power meter mode)                     |                                                                 |
| Accuracy at $-20$ dBm <sup>e,f</sup> (1550 nm)                       | $\pm 0.35$ dB                                                   |
| Maximum Safe Power Level                                             | +20 dBm                                                         |
| Scale Fidelity (for $\leq 0$ dBm inputs) <sup>d,g</sup>              |                                                                 |
| For any measurement with fixed reference level                       | $\pm 0.05$ dB                                                   |
| For multiple measurements with different reference levels            | $\pm 0.07$ dB                                                   |
| Display Resolution                                                   |                                                                 |
| Log                                                                  | 0.01 dB                                                         |
| Linear                                                               | 0.23% of measurement + 0.01% of reference level                 |
| Power Range (up to 50 dB in any reference level setting)             | 1250 nm–1610 nm                                                 |
| Maximum Displayed Level <sup>d</sup>                                 | 10 dBm                                                          |
| Sensitivity <sup>d,h</sup>                                           | $-95$ dBm                                                       |
| Flatness (for $\leq 0$ dBm input) <sup>d,e</sup>                     | $\pm 0.4$ dB                                                    |



---

**Characteristic Monochromator Loss**

- 
- a. Second order is selected when the stop wavelength is at or below 900 nm and resolution is <10 nm
  - b. With applied input fiber that is standard single mode at wavelength of interest.
  - c. At room temperature.
  - d. Characteristic
  - e. With applied input fiber 9/125  $\mu\text{m}$ .
  - f. Temperature range 20°C to 30°C
  - g. To within 20 dB of the sensitivity noise limit.
  - h. Sensitivity applied within 1 minute of last zeroing

## Agilent 86144B/86146B Additional Specifications

### WARNING

**The light emitted from the MONOCHROMATOR INPUT connector is filtered and slightly attenuated light input to the front-panel MONOCHROMATOR INPUT connector. Light can radiate from the front panel in the following instrument modes: filter mode, external path, and stimulus response.**

### NOTE

The following 86144B and 86146B specifications are for the 9  $\mu\text{m}$  filter mode only.

**Table 7-10. Additional Specifications–Agilent 86144B/86146B**

|                                                                      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Insertion Loss Stability<sup>a</sup></b><br>1550 nm<br>15 minutes | 0.5 dB    |
| <b>Insertion Loss<sup>b</sup></b><br>1550 nm                         | 10 dB max |

a. Immediately following enhanced single point auto align, at constant temperature.

b. For room temperature only.

**Table 7-11. Additional Specifications–Agilent 86144B/86146B**

|                                        | Agilent 86146B   |               |               | Agilent 86144B |               |               |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Filter Bandwidth<sup>a, b</sup></b> | <b>0.5 dB</b>    | <b>1.0 dB</b> | <b>3.0 dB</b> | <b>0.5 dB</b>  | <b>1.0 dB</b> | <b>3.0 dB</b> |
| RBW Nominal Setting                    | Actual Bandwidth |               |               |                |               |               |
| 0.04 nm                                | 0.016            | 0.023         | 0.039         | 0.016          | 0.023         | 0.039         |
| 0.05 nm                                | 0.019            | 0.026         | 0.045         | 0.019          | 0.026         | 0.045         |
| 0.07 nm                                | 0.033            | 0.044         | 0.063         | 0.033          | 0.044         | 0.063         |
| 0.1 nm                                 | 0.076            | 0.089         | 0.115         | 0.076          | 0.089         | 0.115         |
| 0.2 nm                                 | 0.134            | 0.147         | 0.173         | 0.134          | 0.147         | 0.173         |
| 0.3 nm                                 | 0.257            | 0.270         | 0.297         | 0.257          | 0.270         | 0.297         |
| 0.5 nm                                 | 0.421            | 0.434         | 0.460         | 0.421          | 0.434         | 0.460         |
|                                        | $\pm 20\%$       |               |               | $\pm 30\%$     |               |               |

a. From 1530-1610 nm

b. Characteristic

**Table 7-12. Filter Bandwidth**

| Adjacent Channel Rejection (at 1550nm) <sup>a</sup> | Agilent 86146B |         |         |         | Agilent 86144B |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|
|                                                     | 12.5 GHz       | 25 GHz  | 50 GHz  | 100 GHz | 50 GHz         | 100 GHz |
|                                                     | ±0.1 nm        | ±0.2 nm | ±0.4 nm | ±0.8 nm | ±0.4 nm        | ±0.8 nm |
| 0.04 nm                                             | 40 dB          | 50 dB   | 55 dB   | 55 dB   | 50 dB          | 50 dB   |
| 0.05 nm                                             | 40 dB          | 50 dB   | 55 dB   | 55 dB   | 50 dB          | 50 dB   |
| 0.07 nm                                             | ----           | 50 dB   | 55 dB   | 55 dB   | 50 dB          | 50 dB   |
| 0.1 nm                                              | ----           | 40 dB   | 50 dB   | 55 dB   | 45 dB          | 50 dB   |
| 0.2 nm                                              | ----           | 40 dB   | 45 dB   | 55 dB   | 40 dB          | 50 dB   |
| 0.3 nm                                              | ----           | ----    | 45 dB   | 55 dB   | 40 dB          | 50 dB   |
| 0.5 nm                                              | ----           | ----    | 45 dB   | 50 dB   | 40 dB          | 45 dB   |

a. Characteristic

Specifications and Regulatory Information

**Specifications**

**Table 7-13. Option 001 Current Source**

| Current Output                           | Agilent 86140B, 86141B, 86142B, 86146B Only                |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range                                    | 0 to $\pm 200$ mA (source or sink)                         |
| Resolution <sup>a</sup>                  | 50 $\mu$ A steps                                           |
| Accuracy                                 | 2% $\pm 50$ $\mu$ A                                        |
| Clamp Voltage <sup>b</sup>               | $\pm 2.7$ V                                                |
| Noise Density at 1 kHz <sup>a</sup>      | $< 4$ nA/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$                               |
| Stability Within 30 Minutes <sup>a</sup> | $< 100$ ppm $\pm 500$ nA                                   |
| Temperature Drift <sup>a</sup>           | $< (100 \text{ ppm } \pm 500 \text{ nA})/^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| <b>Pulse Mode</b>                        |                                                            |
| Pulse Range                              | 10 $\mu$ s to 6.5 ms                                       |
| Pulse Resolution                         | 100 ns                                                     |
| Duty Cycle Range                         | Pulse width/1 s to 100%                                    |

a. Characteristic

b. Nominal

**Table 7-14. Option 002 White Light Source**

|                                                        | <b>Agilent 86140B, 86141B, 86142B, 86146B only</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Wavelength <sup>a</sup>                                | 900 nm to 1700 nm                                  |
| Minimum Output Power Spectral Density <sup>b</sup>     |                                                    |
| 900 to 1600 nm                                         | –67 dBm/nm (0.2 nW/nm)                             |
| 900 to 1600 nm (typical)                               | –64 dBm/nm (0.4 nW/nm)                             |
| 1600 to 1700 nm                                        | –70 dBm/nm (0.1 nW/nm)                             |
| Minimum Output Power Spectral Density <sup>c, d</sup>  |                                                    |
| 50/125 $\mu$ m fiber                                   | –50 dBm/nm (10 nW/nm)                              |
| 62.5/125 $\mu$ m fiber                                 | –46 dBm/nm (25 nW/nm)                              |
| Output Stability <sup>b</sup>                          | $\pm 0.02$ dB over 10 minutes                      |
| Lamp Lifetime, Mean Time Between Failures <sup>b</sup> | >5000 hours                                        |

a. Filtered below 850 nm.

b. With applied input fiber 9/125  $\mu$ m.

c. Characteristic

d. Includes power in full numerical aperture of fiber.

Specifications and Regulatory Information  
**Specifications**

**Table 7-15. Option 004/005 EELED Sources**

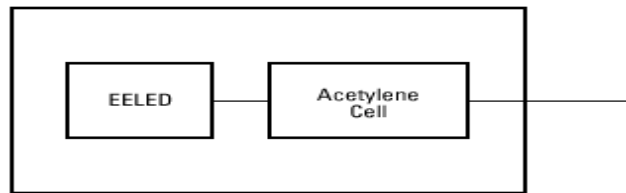
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Agilent 86140B, 86141B, 86142B, 86146B only</b>                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Minimum Spectral Power Density</b><br>1540 to 1560 nm - option 005<br>1470 to 1620 nm - option 005 <sup>a</sup><br>1300 to 1320 nm, 1540 to 1560 nm - option 004<br>1250 to 1620 nm - option 004 <sup>a</sup> | <br>> -40 dBm/nm (100 nW/nm)<br>> -60 dBm/nm (1 nW/nm)<br>> -40 dBm/nm (100 nW/nm)<br>> -60 dBm/nm (1 nW/nm) |
| <b>Return Loss</b> <sup>a</sup><br>With straight connector                                                                                                                                                       | >25 dB                                                                                                       |
| <b>Stability</b> (ambient temp <±1°C) <sup>a</sup><br>Over 15 minutes<br>Over 6 hours                                                                                                                            | <br><±0.02 dB<br><±0.05 dB                                                                                   |

a. Characteristic

---

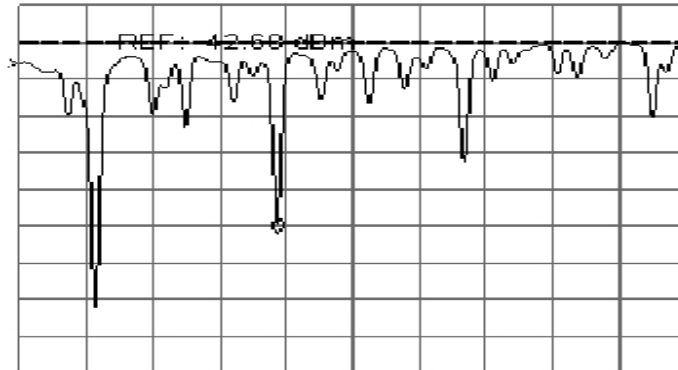
## Option 006 Wavelength Calibrator

The wavelength calibrator option provides an onboard wavelength reference that can be used to automatically calibrate the optical spectrum analyzer. The calibrator is based on an EELED and an Acetylene gas absorption cell.



### Wavelength Calibrator Block Diagram

The acetylene absorbs light at very specific wavelengths based on the molecular properties of gas. The cell is illuminated by an EELED and the OSA uses the absorption pits to perform a wavelength calibration. Since the absorption of the acetylene gas is a physical constant, it never needs calibrating.



### Wavelength calibrator absorption spectrum

The wavelength calibrator enhances the OSA to achieve better than  $\pm 10$  pm wavelength accuracy and removes the need to use a tunable laser source and multi-wavelength meter as an external reference.

**Specifications****Table 7-16. Additional Parts and Accessories**

|                                           | <b>Agilent Benchtop OSA<br/>86140B, 86141B, 86142B,<br/>86146B</b> | <b>Agilent Portable OSA<br/>86143B, 86144B, 86145B</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Printer Paper (5 rolls/box)               | 9270-1370                                                          | 9270-1370                                              |
| Additional Connector Interfaces           | See Agilent 81000 series                                           | See Agilent 81000 series                               |
| External 10 dB Attenuator (FC/PC)         | Opt. 030                                                           | Opt. 030                                               |
| 9 $\mu$ m Single Mode Connector Saver     | Standard                                                           | Standard                                               |
| Rack-Mount Flange Kit                     | Opt. AX4                                                           | N/A                                                    |
| Transit Case                              | 9211-2657                                                          | 9211-5604                                              |
| Soft Carrying Case                        | N/A                                                                | Opt. 042                                               |
| BenchLink Lightwave Software <sup>a</sup> | Standard                                                           | Standard                                               |

- a. Agilent N1031A BenchLink Lightwave allows transfer of measurement results over a GPIB Interface to a PC for the purposes of archiving, printing, and further analysis.



---

## Regulatory Information

- **Laser Classification:** This product contains an FDA Laser Class I (IEC Laser Class 1) laser.
- This product complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11.
- This product has been designed and tested in accordance with the standards listed on the Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformity, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The documentation contains information and warnings that must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in safe condition.
- **Compliance with Canadian EMC Requirements**  
This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001.  
Cet Appareil ISM est conforme a la norme NMB du Canada.

### Notice for Germany: Noise Declaration

| Acoustic Noise Emission | Geraeuschemission   |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| LpA < 70 dB             | LpA < 70 dB         |
| Operator position       | am Arbeitsplatz     |
| Normal position         | normaler Betrieb    |
| per ISO 7779            | nach DIN 45635 t.19 |

## Declaration of Conformity

# Declaration of Conformity

| DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014                                                                                                           |                                                                |
| <b>Manufacturer's Name:</b>                                                                                                                                      | Agilent Technologies, Inc.                                     |
| <b>Manufacturer's Address:</b>                                                                                                                                   | 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway<br>Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799<br>USA |
| Declares that the products                                                                                                                                       |                                                                |
| <b>Product Name:</b>                                                                                                                                             | 86140B Series Optical Spectrum Analyzer                        |
| <b>Model Number:</b>                                                                                                                                             | 86140B, 86141B, 86142B, 86143B, 86144B,<br>86145B, 86146B      |
| <b>Product Options:</b>                                                                                                                                          | This declaration covers all options of the above products.     |
| Conform to the following product specifications:                                                                                                                 |                                                                |
| EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998                                                                                                          |                                                                |
| <u>Standard</u>                                                                                                                                                  | <u>Limit</u>                                                   |
| CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991                                                                                                                                    | Group 1, Class A                                               |
| IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995                                                                                                                     | 4 kV CD, 8 kV AD                                               |
| IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995                                                                                                                           | 3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz                                           |
| IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995                                                                                                                           | 0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power                                        |
| IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996                                                                                                                           | 0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G                                           |
| IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998                                                                                                                           | 3 V, 0.15 - 80 MHz                                             |
| IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998                                                                                                                         | 1 cycle, 100%                                                  |
| Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995<br>CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92                                                           |                                                                |
| <b>Supplementary Information:</b>                                                                                                                                |                                                                |
| The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly. |                                                                |
| Santa Rosa, CA, USA                                                                                                                                              | 1/24/2002                                                      |
| <br>Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager                                 |                                                                |
| For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.                                                      |                                                                |

**A**

- absolute accuracy, 7-3
- accessories
  - product, 1-8
  - static-safe, 6-4
- accuracy
  - absolute/differential, 7-3
- active
  - function area assist, 3-24
- Active Function Area Assist, 3-2
- active function area, moving, 2-12, 3-46
- Active Marker softkey, 3-3
- Active Marker.... softkey, 3-58
- Active Trace softkey, 3-3
- adapters, 1-8
- Agilent logo, 3-4
- Agilent logo, displaying, 3-23
- alignment
  - automatic, 1-14
- AMPCOR, 3-8
- amplitude
  - accuracy, increasing, 3-14
  - correction, 3-8
  - sensitivity, 3-81
  - units, setting, 3-7
- Amplitude functions
  - AMPCOR, 3-8
- Amplitude menu, 1-19
- amplitude setup panel
  - auto range, 3-13
  - auto zero, 3-14
  - reference level position, 3-70
  - units, 3-9
- Applications functions
  - filter mode, 3-85
  - measurement mode, 3-45
  - power meter mode, 3-62
  - power meter zero, 3-63
- Applications menu, 1-17
- auto
  - chop mode, setting, 3-8
  - ranging, setting, 3-7
  - zero, setting, 3-7
- Auto Align key, 1-14
- Auto Meas key, 1-14
- auto ranging, 3-13
- auto zero

- function, 3-104

- setting, 3-14

- automatic

- alignment, 1-14

- Averaging softkey, 3-14

**B**

- Backup Internal Memory softkey, 2-20, 3-15
- Backup/Restore Menu softkey, 3-15
- bandwidth
  - markers, 3-37
- bandwidth marker, 1-15
  - interpolation, setting, 3-40
  - units, setting, 3-40
- Bandwidth/Sweep menu, 1-22

**C**

- calibrating the instrument, 3-60
- calibration
  - cycle, 7-2
  - date, 3-99
  - date, viewing, 3-8
  - power, 3-8
- care of fiber optics, 1-iii, 1-11
- Center Wavelength softkey, 3-18
- CGM, graphic saving, 2-22
- characteristics, 7-2
- Choose Files to Save softkey, 2-22
- classification, laser, 7-21
- cleaning
  - adapters, 6-17
  - fiber-optic connections, 6-8, 6-16
  - non-lensed connectors, 6-16
  - printer head, 6-4
- Configure Network softkey, 3-19
- connecting
  - printer, 1-10
- connector care, 6-8
- continuous sweep, 3-71
- cotton swabs, 6-15
- cycle time, sweep, 7-4

**D**

- date
- displaying, 3-23

## Index

- wavelength calibration, 3-101
- date, setting, 3-82
- dB per division, 3-79
- declaration of conformity, 7-22
- default instrument settings, 3-65
- Default Math softkeys, 3-20, 3-21
- Delete Menu softkey, 3-21
- delta between traces, 2-28
- delta marker, 1-15
  - units, setting, 3-40
- Delta Marker softkey, 3-22
- display
  - adding a title, 2-19
  - Agilent logo, 3-23
  - date/time, 3-23
  - overview, 1-6
  - printing, 1-16
  - scaling, 3-79
  - title, 3-24
- display setup panel
  - Agilent logo, 3-4
  - time/date, 3-20, 3-92
  - title, 3-92
- Display Setup softkey, 3-23
- documentation, part numbers, 1-31
- Domain Name, 3-97
- dust caps, 6-16
- dynamic range, 7-4

## E

- Electrostatic (ESD) information, 6-4
- Exchange Menu softkey, 3-25
- Extended State Information softkey, 3-55
- external printer, 3-67

## F

- factory
  - wavelength calibration date, 3-101
- Factory Preset softkey, 3-25
- Fast Meas Save softkey, 3-26
- fast save, 2-20
- FDA laser safety, 1-29
- fiber optics
  - care of, 1-iii, 1-11
  - cleaning connections, 6-8
  - connectors, covering, 6-23

- File menu, 1-17
- File Share, 3-31
- File Shares softkey, 3-27
- File Sharing, 3-97
- filename
  - entering, 2-23
  - saving, 2-22, 3-76
- filter mode, 3-85
- Filter Mode softkey, 3-29
- firmware revision, 3-73
- Firmware Upgrade softkey, 3-30
- flatness, 7-4
- floppy disk
  - recalling data, 2-25
  - saving data, 2-22, 3-77
- foam swabs, 6-15
- front panel
  - descriptions, 1-4
  - tutorial, 1-13
- function area assist, 3-24
- function reference, 3-2
- FWHM resolution, 7-3

## G

- gateway address, 4-2
- GIF, 3-77
- GIF, graphic saving, 2-22
- GPIB & Network Setup, 3-31
- GPIB address, 3-19
- graphics data, saving, 2-22, 3-77

## H

- hardware errors, viewing, 3-31
- Help softkey, viewing error messages, 3-31
- hi gain trans Z, 3-55
- Hold Trace softkey, 3-32

## I

- INPUT connector, 1-iii, 1-11
- input connector, 6-8
- instrument
  - address, 3-47
  - checking the shipment, 1-8
  - state, 3-56
- internal memory, 2-25

- backup/restore, 2-20
- saving data, 2-22, 3-77
- internal printer, 3-67
- internet protocol, 4-2
- interpolation, normal/delta marker, 3-40
- IP address, 4-2

## L

- laser
  - classifications, 1-29
  - safety, 1-29
  - warning, 1-29
- laser classification, 7-21
- Lin Math softkeys, 3-34
- line markers, 3-102
- Line Markers Off softkey, 3-33
- lo gain trans Z, 3-55
- Local key, 3-34
- Log Math softkeys, 3-35, 3-36

## M

- manual, part numbers, 1-31
- map display window, 4-12, 4-15
- marker
  - search threshold, setting, 3-42
  - tuning, single mode, 3-44
  - types, 1-15
- Marker BW softkey, 3-37
- Marker menu, 1-23
- Marker Off softkey, 3-37
- Marker Search Menu softkey, 3-38
- marker setup panel
  - bandwidth marker interpolation, 3-16
  - BW marker units, 3-17
  - delta marker units, 3-22
  - marker search threshold, 3-96, 3-97
  - marker search threshold value, 3-38
  - normal marker units, 3-50
  - normal/delta marker interpolation, 3-50
  - peak excursion, 3-57
  - peak search at end of each sweep, 3-59
  - pit excursion, 3-60
- Marker to Center softkey, 3-43
- Marker to Ref Level softkey, 3-43
- Marker Tune softkey, 3-44
- markers

- active marker, 3-3
- All Off softkey, 3-5
- line markers, 3-102
- marker BW, 3-37
- marker off, 3-37
- marker to center, 3-43
- marker to reference level, 3-43
- moving between traces, 2-28
- peak search, 3-58
- peak to center, 3-57
- search limit, 3-80
- tips for using, 2-27
- Markers key, 3-44
- maximum
  - sweep rate, 7-4
- Measure menu, 1-17
- measurement
  - fast save, 2-20
  - recalling data, 2-24
  - recalling data in Fast Save mode, 2-24
  - saving data, 2-21
- measurement modes
  - filter mode, 3-29
  - power meter, 3-62
- Measurement Modes softkey, 3-45
- measuring
  - delta between traces, 2-28
  - passband, 3-37
  - using markers, 2-27
- menu
  - bar, 1-17
- Move Power Display Area softkey, 3-46

## N

- net mask, 4-2
- Network File Share, 3-31, 3-77
- network printers, 3-67
- network setup, 3-27
- Next Peak Down softkey, 3-58
- Next Peak Left softkey, 3-58
- Next Peak Right softkey, 3-58
- Next Peak softkeys, 3-47, 3-48
- Next Pit softkeys, 3-48, 3-49
- noise
  - declaration, 7-21
  - marker reference bandwidth, setting, 3-42
- markers, 1-15

## Index

- non-normalized amplitude scale, 3-3
- normal marker, 1-15
  - units, setting, 3-40
- normal/delta marker interpolation, 3-40
- normalized
  - display scale, 3-3
- number of points, sweep, 3-88

## O

- operating system revision, 3-73
- optimize sensitivity, 3-12
- Options menu, 1-17

## P

- package contents, 1-8
- packaging for shipment, 6-24
- panels, setup, 2-3
- part numbers, 1-31
- Peak Excursion softkey, 3-57
- peak excursion, setting, 3-41
- peak search, 3-80
  - end of each sweep, setting, 3-42
  - performing, 1-14
- Peak Search softkey, 3-58
- Peak to Center softkey, 3-57
- Peak to Ref Level softkey, 3-59
- Perform Calibration softkey, 3-60
- pit excursion, 3-60
- pit excursion, setting, 3-41
- pit search, 3-80
- Pit Search softkey, 3-61
- polarization dependence, 7-4
- power calibration
  - date, 3-8
  - setting, 3-8
- Power Display softkey, 3-62
- power meter
  - display, 3-62
  - display area, moving, 3-46
  - units, 3-63
- Power Meter Mode softkey, 3-62
- Power Meter Zero softkey, 3-63
- Preset key, 3-13, 3-65
- Print key, 1-16, 3-66
- printer
  - changing the paper, 6-2

- connecting, 1-10
- head cleaning, 6-4
- Printer Setup softkey, 3-67
- Printer Shares softkey, 3-67
- printing
  - display, 1-16
  - over network, 3-67
- printing, external or internal, 3-67
- product information, 1-12
- Pwr Mtr Units softkey, 3-63

## R

- rear panel
  - descriptions, 1-4
- recall data, 2-24
- Recall Menu softkey, 3-69
- recall setup panel
  - measurement/trace data, 3-67
  - recall from, 3-68
- REF annotation, 3-69
- reference level, 3-7
- reference level position, 3-70
- Reference Level softkey, 3-69
- reflection X, 4-7
- regulatory information, 7-21
- remote
  - setup panel, GPIB address, 3-19
- Remote File Sharing, 3-31, 3-77, 3-97
- remote front panel, 4-2
- remote setup panel, GPIB address, 3-47
- Repeat Sweep softkey, 3-71
- repeatability, tuning, 7-3
- reproducibility, 7-3
- Reset Min/Max Hold softkey, 3-73
- resets, 2-3
- resolution
  - FWHM, 7-3
- restore internal memory, 2-20
- Restore Internal Memory softkey, 2-20, 3-73
- returning for service, 6-21
- Revision softkey, 3-73

## S

- safety information, 1-iii
- Save menu softkey, 3-75
- save setup panel

- measurement/trace save, 3-74
    - save to, 3-78
    - save traces, 3-79
  - save, fast mode, 3-26
  - save/recall functions
    - fast recall, 2-24
    - fast save, 2-20
    - internal memory backup/restore, 2-20
    - recalling data, 2-24
    - saving data, 2-21
  - Save/Recall key, 3-78
  - Save/Recall menu, 1-24
  - saves, 2-3
  - scale fidelity, 7-4
  - Scale/Div softkey, 3-79
  - screen, 2-20
  - search Limit softkey, 3-80
  - Search Mode softkey, 3-80
  - selecting a measurement mode, 3-45
  - selects, 2-3
  - sensitivity, 7-4
    - optimizing, 2-9, 3-12
  - Sensitivity softkey, 3-81
  - service
    - returning for, 6-21
  - Set Time/Date softkey, 3-82
  - Set Title softkey, title, displaying, 3-83
  - Setup panel overview, 2-3
  - sharing files, 3-27
  - shipment, checking package content, 1-8
  - shipping procedure, 6-23
  - Show Errors softkeys, 3-83, 3-84
  - Show Notices softkey, 3-84
  - Show Warnings softkey, 3-85
  - signal source, setting, 3-102
  - single mode
    - alignment, 3-85
  - Single Sweep softkey, 3-86
  - softkey panels, 1-18–1-28
  - source, single, 3-102
  - Span softkey, zero span, 3-86
  - specifications, 7-2
  - Standard Product, Options, and Accessories, 1-30
  - Start WL softkey, 3-87
  - State softkey, 3-56
  - static-safe
    - accessories, 6-4
  - Stop WL softkey, 3-87
  - subnet mask, 4-2
  - swabs, 6-15
  - sweep
    - continuous, 3-71
    - cycle time, 7-4
    - rate, maximum, 7-4
  - Sweep Key, 3-16
  - Sweep Points softkey, 3-88
  - system functions
    - active area, moving, 2-12
    - adding a title, 2-19
  - System key, 3-91
  - System menu, 1-25
- ## T
- time
    - displaying, 3-23
  - time, setting, 3-82
  - time/date, displaying, 3-20, 3-92
  - title, creating, 2-19
  - title, displaying, 3-92
  - trace
    - resolution, 3-88
    - save data, 3-77
  - trace math
    - exchange menu, 3-25
    - linear, 3-34
    - logarithmic, 3-35, 3-36
    - measuring wl drift, 2-29
  - Trace Math Off softkeys, 3-92, 3-93
  - Trace Offset softkey, 3-95
  - traces
    - Hold softkey, 3-32
    - offset, 3-95
    - recall data, 2-24
    - reset hold, 3-73
    - save data, 2-22
    - update, 3-95, 3-96
    - view, 3-100
  - Traces key, 3-95
  - Traces menu, 1-27
  - transimpedance amplifier, 2-9, 3-55, 3-104
  - TransZ 2-3 Lock softkey, 3-95
  - tuning repeatability, 7-3
  - tutorial, getting started, 1-13

## Index

### U

- Update On/Off softkey, 3-95
- update trace, 3-96
- upgrading the firmware, 3-30
- user
  - power cal date, 3-8
  - wavelength calibration date, 3-101
- User Share, 3-31
- User Share Identity, 3-97
- User Wavelength Cal Date softkey, 3-99

### V

- View Trace softkey, 3-100

### W

- wavelength
  - calibration date, 3-101
  - referenced value, 3-102
  - setting cal source, 3-102
- Wavelength Cal Info softkey, 3-100
- Wavelength key, 3-100
- Wavelength Line Mkr softkey, 3-102
- Wavelength menu, 1-28
- Wavelength Offset softkey, 3-103
- wavelength setup panel
  - center wavelength step size, 3-19
  - wavelength units, 3-104
- web site information, 1-12
- Win 32 emulator, 4-9

### X

- X Win 32 emulator, 4-9
- X windows, 4-9, 4-12

### Z

- Zero Now softkey, 3-8, 3-104
- zeroing
  - the power meter, 3-63